South Cambridgeshire Hall Cambourne Business Park Cambourne Cambridge CB23 6EA

t: 03450 450 500 f: 01954 713149 www.scambs.gov.uk

2 February 2015

To: Chairman – Councillor Roger Hickford Vice-Chairman – Councillor Jose Hales Members of the Scrutiny and Overview Committee - Councillors David Bard, Alison Elcox, Lynda Harford, Philippa Hart, Douglas de Lacey, David Morgan and **Bunty Waters** 5

Quorum:

There is a pre-meeting session at 5pm for members of the Committee only, to plan their lines of enquiry.

Dear Councillor

You are invited to attend the next meeting of SCRUTINY AND OVERVIEW COMMITTEE, which will be held in the SWANSLEY ROOM A, GROUND FLOOR on TUESDAY, 10 FEBRUARY 2015 at 6.00 p.m.

Members are respectfully reminded that when substituting on committees, subcommittees, and outside or joint bodies. Democratic Services must be advised of the substitution in advance of the meeting. It is not possible to accept a substitute once the meeting has started. Council Standing Order 4.3 refers.

Yours faithfully **JEAN HUNTER** Chief Executive

> The Council is committed to improving, for all members of the community, access to its agendas and minutes. If you have any specific needs, please let us know, and we will do what we can to help you.

|    | AGENDA   | PAGES |
|----|--|-------|
| 1. | <b>Apologies</b><br>To receive apologies for absence from committee members.                                 | TAGES |
| 2. | Declarations of Interest   |       |
| 3. | <b>Minutes of Previous Meeting</b><br>To authorise the Chairman to sign the Minutes of the meeting held on 6 | 1 - 6 |

November 2014 as a correct record.



South **Cambridgeshire** District Council

## 4. Public Questions

| 5.  | <b>Contact Centre Annual Performance 2014 - Performance Review</b><br>A report is attached providing an update on the Contact Centre's<br>performance and its annual performance for 2014.   | 7 - 12   |
|-----|--|----------|
| 6.  | Medium Term Financial Strategy (General Fund Budget 2015-16<br>including Council Tax Setting), Housing Revenue Account<br>(including Housing Rents), Capital Programme 2015/16-2019/20 and<br>Treasury Management Strategy (Revised 2014/15 and 2015/16)<br>The Medium Term Financial Strategy report and appendices are<br>attached, which will be considered by Cabinet on 12 February 2015. | 13 - 68  |
| 7.  | <b>Corporate Plan 2015-2020</b><br>The Corporate Plan is attached. This will be considered by Cabinet at its meeting on 12 February 2015.  | 69 - 74  |
| 8.  | <b>Quarterly Position Report on Finance, Performance and Risk</b><br>The Corporate and Customer Services Portfolio Holder will be in<br>attendance to introduce a report setting out updates in respect of the<br>Council's finance, performance and risk. The report and appendices for<br>this item are attached.  | 75 - 120 |
| 9.  | <b>Orchard Park Task and Finish Group update</b><br>To receive a verbal update from the Chairman of the Scrutiny<br>Committee's Orchard Park Task and Finish Group.  |          |
| 10. | Work Programme 2015  | 121 -    |
|     | To enable the committee to consider its work programme for future meetings.  | 138      |
| 11. | <b>Monitoring the Executive</b><br>Scrutiny monitors are invited to report to the Committee regarding<br>Portfolio Holder meetings attended since the last meeting and specifically  |          |

raise any issues challenged and the result and/or issues where the Committee could add further value.

# 12. To Note the Dates of Future Meetings

- Thursday 26 March 2015 6pm
- Thursday 30 April 2015 6pm

#### **Exclusion of Press and Public**

The law allows Councils to consider a limited range of issues in private session without members of the Press and public being present. Typically, such issues relate to personal details, financial and business affairs, legal privilege and so on. In every case, the public interest in excluding the Press and Public from the meeting room must outweigh the public interest in having the information disclosed to them. The following statement will be proposed, seconded and voted upon.

"I propose that the Press and public be excluded from the meeting during the consideration of the following item number(s) ..... in accordance with Section 100(A) (4) of the Local Government Act 1972 on the grounds that, if present, there would be disclosure to them of exempt information as defined in paragraph(s) ..... of Part 1 of Schedule 12A of the Act."

If exempt (confidential) information has been provided as part of the agenda, the Press and public will not be able to view it. There will be an explanation on the website however as to why the information is exempt.

# OUR LONG-TERM VISION

South Cambridgeshire will continue to be the best place to live, work and study in the country. Our district will demonstrate impressive and sustainable economic growth. Our residents will have a superb quality of life in an exceptionally beautiful, rural and green environment.

## OUR VALUES

We will demonstrate our corporate values in all our actions. These are:

- Working Together
- Integrity
- Dynamism
- Innovation

#### GUIDANCE NOTES FOR VISITORS TO SOUTH CAMBRIDGESHIRE HALL Notes to help those people visiting the South Cambridgeshire District Council offices

While we try to make sure that you stay safe when visiting South Cambridgeshire Hall, you also have a responsibility for your own safety, and that of others.

#### Security

When attending meetings in non-public areas of the Council offices you must report to Reception, sign in, and at all times wear the Visitor badge issued. Before leaving the building, please sign out and return the Visitor badge to Reception.

Public seating in meeting rooms is limited. For further details contact Democratic Services on 03450 450 500 or e-mail democratic.services@scambs.gov.uk

#### **Emergency and Evacuation**

In the event of a fire, a continuous alarm will sound. Leave the building using the nearest escape route; from the Council Chamber or Mezzanine viewing gallery this would be via the staircase just outside the door. Go to the assembly point at the far side of the staff car park opposite the staff entrance

- **Do not** use the lifts to leave the building. If you are unable to use stairs by yourself, the emergency staircase landings have fire refuge areas, which give protection for a minimum of 1.5 hours. Press the alarm button and wait for help from Council fire wardens or the fire brigade.
- **Do not** re-enter the building until the officer in charge or the fire brigade confirms that it is safe to do so.

#### First Aid

If you feel unwell or need first aid, please alert a member of staff.

#### Access for People with Disabilities

We are committed to improving, for all members of the community, access to our agendas and minutes. We try to take all circumstances into account but, if you have any specific needs, please let us know, and we will do what we can to help you. All meeting rooms are accessible to wheelchair users. There are disabled toilet facilities on each floor of the building. Infra-red hearing assistance systems are available in the Council Chamber and viewing gallery. To use these, you must sit in sight of the infra-red transmitter and wear a 'neck loop', which can be used with a hearing aid switched to the 'T' position. If your hearing aid does not have the 'T' position facility then earphones are also available and can be used independently. You can get both neck loops and earphones from Reception.

#### Toilets

Public toilets are available on each floor of the building next to the lifts.

#### **Recording of Business and Use of Mobile Phones**

We are open and transparent about how we make decisions. We allow recording, filming and photography at Council, Cabinet and other meetings, which members of the public can attend, so long as proceedings at the meeting are not disrupted. We also allow the use of social media during meetings to bring Council issues to the attention of a wider audience. To minimise disturbance to others attending the meeting, please switch your phone or other mobile device to silent / vibrate mode.

#### Banners, Placards and similar items

You are not allowed to bring into, or display at, any public meeting any banner, placard, poster or other similar item. Failure to do so, will result in the Chairman suspending the meeting until such items are removed.

#### **Disturbance by Public**

If a member of the public interrupts proceedings at a meeting, the Chairman will warn the person concerned. If they continue to interrupt, the Chairman will order their removal from the meeting room. If there is a general disturbance in any part of the meeting room open to the public, the Chairman may call for that part to be cleared. The meeting will be suspended until order has been restored.

#### Smoking

Since 1 July 2008, South Cambridgeshire District Council has operated a Smoke Free Policy. No one is allowed to smoke at any time within the Council offices, or in the car park or other grounds forming part of those offices.

#### Food and Drink

Vending machines and a water dispenser are available on the ground floor near the lifts at the front of the building. You are not allowed to bring food or drink into the meeting room.

# Agenda Item 3

# SOUTH CAMBRIDGESHIRE DISTRICT COUNCIL

Minutes of a meeting of the Scrutiny and Overview Committee held on Thursday, 6 November 2014 at 6.00 p.m.

| PRESENT: | Councillor Roger Hickford – Chairman  |
|----------|---------------------------------------|
|          | Councillor Jose Hales – Vice-Chairman |

| Councillors: | David Bard    | Lynda Harford    |
|--------------|---------------|------------------|
|              | Philippa Hart | Douglas de Lacey |
|              | Bunty Waters  | Kevin Cuffley    |

Councillors Simon Edwards, Mick Martin, David Whiteman-Downes, Sue Ellington, Mark Howell and Nick Wright were in attendance, by invitation.

| Officers: | Alex Colyer      | Executive Director (Corporate Services) |
|-----------|------------------|---|
|           | Dawn Graham      | Benefits Manager                        |
|           | Jean Hunter      | Chief Executive                         |
|           | Richard May      | Policy and Performance Manager          |
|           | Victoria Wallace | Democratic Services Officer             |
|           | Graham Watts     | Democratic Services Team Leader         |

#### 1. APOLOGIES

Apologies for absence were received from Councillor David Morgan and Councillor Alison Elcox. Councillor Kevin Cuffley was present as a substituted for Councillor Elcox.

## 2. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

No declarations of interest were made.

#### 3. MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

The minutes of the meeting held on 4 September 2014 were agreed, subject to the following amendments:

- Councillor Jose Hales was not present at the meeting.
- The date on page three under Minute 5 should be November 2015, not November 2014.

Matters arising:

 Mears – The Democratic Services Team Leader informed the committee that feedback from Mears was awaited regarding how it had reviewed its complaints procedure. Councillor Bunty Waters requested this be brought forward and raised concerns over the way Mears contracted out to another company. The Scrutiny and Overview Committee Chairman asked Councillor Waters to investigate this further and to bring the issue back to the committee in future if necessary. Councillor Lynda Harford raised an issue that had been brought to her attention, of Mears having invoiced for works that had not been carried out. The Democratic Services Team Leader would liaise with Councillors Harford and Waters to establish whether Mears needed to come back to a future meeting of the Scrutiny and Overview Committee.

## 4. PUBLIC QUESTIONS

No questions were received.

#### 5. CONTACT CENTRE PERFORMANCE REVIEW

Councillor David Whiteman-Downes, Portfolio Holder for Corporate and Customer Services, presented an update on the Contact Centre's performance.

Councillor Whiteman-Downes clarified that under paragraph five of the report, the volume of calls 'answered' at first point of contact should have been the volume of calls 'resolved' at first point of contact.

Members were informed that the call answering target was two minutes and that this was the original target set for the service. This could be reviewed if it was found to be too long.

Comments and discussion ensued:

- Councillor de Lacey suggested that the mean plus standard deviation should be provided in the figures at Appendix A.
- Councillor Whiteman-Downes highlighted that 82% of queries answered by the Contact Centre, were resolved at first point of contact.
- Councillor Harford informed the Portfolio Holder for Corporate and Customer Services, that she had waited 18 minutes for her call to be answered by the Contact Centre.
- Concern was expressed that issues with IT could be underpinning problems with the Contact Centre and preventing officers from being able to deliver the quality of service they wanted to provide.
- The Committee was informed that Revenues staff had been handling calls regarding revenues. This had taken 400 calls away from the Contact Centre.
- The Committee was informed that making the Council's website the first point of contact for residents, continued to be a focus. The 'Digital by Default' project was explained; this would result in residents with an email address having to opt out of accessing Council services online.
- Electronic Forms were queried. Members were informed that the development of e-forms was part of the Contact Centre's improvement plan and further information would be provided regarding this, in the Contact Centre report to the January 2015 meeting of the Scrutiny and Overview Committee.
- Members were keen for a 'missed bins' e-form to be made available for residents on the website.
- The Committee was informed that problems over Christmas were being anticipated with the reduction in green bin waste collection. Contingencies would be put in place in the Contact Centre and on the website. There would be a voice message when resident's called the Contact Centre, informing them of current issues, directing them to the Council's website and also providing the option to speak to someone directly. The rota for Contact Centre over the Christmas period would be based on the call volumes received over Christmas 2013.
- Members were informed that they were welcome to sit in the Contact Centre to listen to calls and observe the challenges the Contact Centre staff faced.

Councillor Simon Edwards, Deputy Leader of the Council and Finance and Staffing Portfolio Holder, suggested the following information should be included in the data in Appendix A of the report:

- The average waiting time before the caller hung up.
- An indication of the number of repeat calls.

Councillor Edwards also advised that the call wrap time of 2 minutes 53 seconds was very high and the reason/s for this should be established.

The Chairman thanked the Corporate and Customer Services Portfolio Holder for the interim Contact Centre report, and looked forward to the January 2015 report to the Scrutiny Committee.

The Committee **NOTED** the report

## 6. QUARTERLY POSITION STATEMENT ON FINANCE, PERFORMANCE AND RISK

The Portfolio Holders for Finance and Staffing, and Corporate and Customer Services presented the Council's Quarterly Position Statement on Finance, Performance and Risk. This would be presented to Cabinet on 13 November 2014 and provided a statement on the Council's position with regard to its General Fund, Housing Revenue Account (HRA) and Capital budgets, corporate objectives, performance indicators and strategic risks.

The Portfolio Holder for Corporate and Customer Services presented the risks and discussion and questions ensued:

- The Portfolio Holder clarified that the property company aimed to deliver a mix of high quality housing; this was reflected in the draft revised Corporate Plan.
- Councillor de Lacey raised concern that the risks associated with the shared services projects had not been added to the risk register in a timely manner. The Portfolio Holder for Finance and Staffing disagreed with this and clarified that these risks had been added to the risk register at the earliest stage.
- Staff turnover was discussed. Councillor de Lacey advised for the need to identify where staff turnover was occurring. The Portfolio Holder for Finance and Staffing agreed to look into this.
- The Executive Director (Corporate Services) informed Members that the Business Excellence Manager being recruited to the Planning Department would improve the processes within Planning. Members expressed their support for the recruitment of this post.
- Members queried whether the two additional Planning Officers being recruited were being recruited to bring the team up to the full complement of staff, or whether they were additional to existing numbers. This query could not be answered at the meeting.
- Support was expressed for developing existing staff and providing opportunities to progress within the organisation. The Portfolio Holder for Finance and Staffing referred members to the Organisational Development Strategy, which supported this.
- Estimated savings rising from changes to monthly green bin collections were queried, in light of reports from the County Council of increased costs to landfill arising from more green waste being placed into black bins which could not be composted.
- The Environmental Services Portfolio Holder assured the committee that this issue had been taken into account as part of the business case for the changes, and that the savings target remained on track.
- Councillor Martin explained the problems that had occurred with assisted bin collections when the new bin rounds had begun. The new rounds had identified that some residents receiving assisted collections had not been on the assisted

collections register. This was being rectified.

• It was clarified that the target for affordable homes, referred to in paragraph 22 of the report, was a cumulative target.

The Scrutiny and Overview Committee **NOTED** the report and supported the recommendations to Cabinet, as set out in the report.

## 7. SETTING THE POLICY FRAMEWORK - CORPORATE PLAN FOR 2015-2020

The Portfolio Holder for Corporate and Customer Services presented the updated Corporate Plan, which Cabinet would be asked to agree at its meeting on 13 November 2014.

The Committee was advised that a consortium had been formed to lobby government to prioritise improvements to the A428; Cabinet would be asked to support and participate in this work at its meeting on 13 November 2014. Consequently an additional recommendation had been added to the Cabinet report to this effect.

The Scrutiny and Overview Committee **NOTED** the report and supported the recommendations to Cabinet.

# 8. ORCHARD PARK TASK AND FINISH GROUP UPDATE

Councillor Lynda Harford, Chairman of the Orchard Park Task and Finish Group, provided a verbal update on the work of the group. The purpose of the group was to review whether Scrutiny Committee recommendations made in 2008, had been incorporated in new developments. The group was initially looking at Cambourne and Orchard Park to see how quickly recommendations had been adopted and what the effect of them had been on these communities. Two Task and Finish Group meetings had taken place and interviews would be carried out in December with external parties who had supported the communities in their development.

The Scrutiny and Overview Committee **NOTED** the update and the Chairman thanked all members of the Task and Finish Group.

## 9. WORK PROGRAMME 2014/15

The Democratic Services Team Leader presented the Scrutiny and Overview Committee's work programme.

The following items would be added to the work programme for future meetings:

- The Contact Centre would be added to the January 2015 meeting.
- The Medium Term Financial Strategy would be added to the February 2015 meeting.

## 10. MONITORING THE EXECUTIVE

Councillor Lynda Harford updated members on the Leaders Portfolio Holder meeting, which had apportioned Community Chest funding. Councillor Harford commended the Leader for the openness with which the Community Chest funding was apportioned. The Committee was informed that since the funding had been increased to £1500, the rate of applications had increased.

Councillor Jose Hales requested that a small part of the unexpected windfall from solar

farm applications be used to top up the Community Chest funding for this year and also be used to top up next year's funding. Councillor Philippa Hart supported this. The Deputy Leader of the Council informed Members that this was being considered.

As the Community Chest was so over-subscribed, it was suggested that consideration be given to limiting the number of funding applications that could be submitted by each village.

# 11. TO NOTE THE DATES OF FUTURE MEETINGS

Dates of future meetings were noted. The next meeting would take place on Thursday 8 January 2015 at 6pm. It was noted that the February meeting date was Tuesday 10 February 2015.

The Meeting ended at 7.55 p.m.

This page is left blank intentionally.

# Agenda Item 5



South Cambridgeshire District Council

Report To:Scrutiny and Overview Committee10 February 2015Lead Officer:Alex Colyer -Executive Director Corporate Services

## **Contact Centre Annual Performance 2014 – Performance Review**

#### Purpose

1. To present the Scrutiny and Overview Committee with an update on the contact centre performance, and annual performance for 2014 (**Appendix A**) for information and comment.

#### Recommendations

2. It is recommended that the report be noted.

#### **Reasons for Recommendations**

3. The report provides a review of the contact centre operation through from 28 January 2013 until 24 January 2015 and a review of the annual performance for 2014.

#### Background

- 4. The Scrutiny and Overview Committee conducted a half year review of the contact centre operation in September 2014, followed by an interim review in November 2014.
- 5. The contact centre was launched in December 2012 and, whilst performance in terms of volume of calls answered at first point of contact has been good (achieving or exceeding the 80% target) the service has not met its call wait target and has a higher than desirable abandoned call rate.
- 6. There is an improvement plan which is being implemented within the service to improve the performance of the service, reduce waiting times and the number of abandoned calls. This improvement plan has a number of elements which means the performance of the team will improve incrementally as each part of the project is completed.
- 7. The introduction of support from back office teams from September 2014 during periods of high demand, has improved the performance of the contact centre team with the number of abandoned calls reduced.

## Considerations

- 8. Since the last meeting, a number of the actions from the improvement plan have been implemented:-
  - 1) Additional back office support 14 members of the benefits team have been trained to assist with calls during peak demand .This is in addition to the 10

members of the revenues team who are already trained to provide support to the contact centre.

- 2) Reorganisation of the contact centre is now completed and we are currently recruiting to 2 vacancies which have resulted from this reorganisation.
- 3) Customer Contact Centre Advisors are now providing the reception service.
- 4) New staffing rotas have been implemented to manage the peaks and troughs in calls.
- 5) Review of high call volume management to enable effective management of calls including using back office teams to provide support for periods of high call demand.
- 6) Improved information is available on the website as well as an electronic form for residents to report missed waste collection.
- 7) Migration to the latest version of the contact centre software has improved the reliability of the software and user experience of the product. Continuing monitoring of the performance is being undertaken to enable assessment of the improvements.
- 8) Active call monitoring has been completed, which has enabled service areas to reduce unnecessary calls being taken. There will be continued active monitoring of calls on a quarterly basis to ensure that unnecessary calls are not being taken.
- Call coaching has been provided to contact centre agents to improve call handling times; call coaching is a continuous process which looks to build on the improvement in performance.
- 9. There are a number of actions from the improvement plan which will enable further improvements to be made:
  - Digital by Default project is an integral part of the contact centre improvement plan; there is a significant amount of work to be undertaken to enable residents to access self- service options.
  - 2) Electronic forms are being developed on a service by service basis, focusing on the forms which are considered to have most benefit for residents and the contact service.
  - 3) Improvements to the website are being looked at by the Web Officer Working (WOW) Group, and individual service areas will be looking at their individual service area web pages and making the necessary changes.
  - 4) Implementation of service area training/shadowing to improve the knowledge of team members and reduce call lengths. The focus will be on service areas where call lengths are the longest and where the most gain can be achieved with reductions in call length.

- 5) Extending the back office support for the contact centre by expanding the teams who are able to provide staff to answer calls during periods of peak demand.
- 6) Implementation of a solution to offer residents options on both general and revenues telephones lines, to opt to make a payment directly without the need to speak to an advisor. The current data suggests that around 500 calls are taken monthly by the contact centre which relate to payment which could be transferred to the automated line
- 10. The contact centre performance is improving, which can be seen at **Appendix A** where it can be seen that performance for periods 24,25,26 improved. The percentage and number of calls which are abandoned has decreased:-

Period 24-88% Calls answered(Calls abandoned 1546)Period 25-91% Calls answered(Calls Abandoned 920)Period 26-89% Calls answered(Calls Abandoned 1355)

## Average percentage of calls answered in 2014 was 77%

Average call answer times:

| Period 24- | 00:01:38 |
|------------|----------|
| Period 25- | 00:01:05 |
| Period 26- | 00:01:29 |

#### Average call answer time in 2014 was 00:03:04

- 11. The improvement in performance is significant but this is only the start of the journey. Whilst a number of measures have already been implemented, the effect of these measures will be more gradual. The introduction of back office support during periods of peak call demand has been a key element in the noticeable improvements in the contact centre's performance which is shown in the data provided at **Appendix A**.
- 12. The data which can be extracted from the system is dictated by the reports which are integrated as part of the system; a full set of data is not currently available.

Appendix A includes available additional information with regard to:-

#### Abandoned Calls

- repeat callers
- average abandoned time
- longest call abandoned data
- standard deviation

#### **Answered Calls**

- Longest time to answer call
- 13. The current call wrap times are high but this reflects the additional information which is taken to update the back office systems. A review of business processes for service areas will be undertaken, with the implicit aim to reduce wrap time and streamline the processes.

## Implications

14. In the writing of this report, taking into account financial, legal, staffing, risk management, equality and diversity, climate change, community safety and any other key issues, the following implications have been considered: -

#### Financial

15. There could be some budget pressures if the savings from staff vacancies do not cover the additional 2 full time customer contact advisors.

#### **Effect on Strategic Aims**

# Aim 1 – We Listen and engage with residents, parishes and businesses to ensure that we deliver first class service and value for money.

16. The contact centre is providing a service to residents at substantially reduced cost; the current changes to the contact centre and reception are providing an improving service to residents, with an increase in the percentage of calls being handled. The service will look to build on this improvement to reduce call wait times for residents with promotion of self service options.

**Report Author:** Dawn Graham – Benefits Manager Telephone: (01954) 713085

| Contact Centre Call Statistics 28/01/2013-2        | Appendix A            | Summary               |                      |                           |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Overview   | 0040                  | 0044                  | 0015                 | Periods                   |
| Total calls  | <b>2013</b><br>162889 | <b>2014</b><br>174919 | <b>2015</b><br>11930 | <b>Rpt 24-26</b><br>34096 |
| Handled<br>Average monthly number of calls handled | 77%<br>10411          | 77%<br>10226          | 89%<br>10575         | 89%<br>10090              |
| Average call answer time                           | 00:02:57              | 00:03:04              | 00:01:29             | 00:01:24                  |
| Average call duration                              | 00:05:02              | 00:04:59              | 00:04:42             | 00:04:42                  |
| first time resolution                              | 82%                   | 82%                   | 84%                  | 83%                       |
| Average Wrap Time<br>Average Handling Time         | 00:02:53<br>00:07:55  | 00:02:24<br>00:07:51  | 00:02:47<br>00:07:29 | 00:02:46<br>00:07:28      |

| Appendix A  |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |                    |                    |                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |          |                                    |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------------------------|
| Report Period   |                      | 1                    | 2                    | 3                    | 4                  | 5                  | 6                  | 7               | 8                    | 9                    | 10                   | 11                   |                    | TOTAL    |                                    |
| Period Start  |                      | 28/01/13             | 23/02/13             | 25/03/13             | 22/04/13           | 20/05/13           | 17/06/13           | 15/07/13        | 12/08/13             | 09/09/13             | 07/10/13             | 04/11/13             | 02/12/13           | 2013     | Average                            |
| Period End  |                      | 22/02/13             | 22/03/13             | 19/04/13             | 17/05/13           | 14/06/13           | 12/07/13           | 09/08/13        | 06/09/13             | 04/10/13             | 01/11/13             | 29/11/13             | 27/12/13           |          |                                    |
| Total calls   |                      | 13386                | 14963                | 15481                | 13504              | 13523              | 14189              | 13789           | 12860                | 13324                | 14044                | 14481                | 9345               | 162889   | TOTAL                              |
| Calls Lost  |                      | 2945                 | 3292                 | 2787                 | 1756               | 2840               | 3831               | 3034            | 3086                 | 2665                 | 4354                 | 5503                 | 1869               | 3163     | Average Monthly                    |
| Handled   |                      | 78.00%               | 78.00%               | 82.00%               | 87.00%             | 79.00%             | 73.00%             | 78.00%          | 76.00%               | 80.00%               | 69.00%               | 62.00%               | 80.00%             |          | Average Monthly                    |
| Number of calls handled   |                      | 10441                | 11671                | 12694                | 11748              | 10683              | 10358              | 10755           | 9774                 | 10659                | 9690                 | 8978                 | 7476               |          | Average Monthly                    |
| Average call answer time  |                      | 00:02:32             | 00:02:18             | 00:01:59             | 00:01:42           | 00:02:30           | 00:03:32           | 00:02:47        | 00:03:19             | 00:02:51             | 00:04:08             | 00:05:32             | 00:02:11           |          | Average Monthly                    |
| Average call duration   |                      | 00:05:09             | 00:04:51             | 00:05:04             | 00:05:00           | 00:04:58           | 00:04:59           | 00:04:57        | 00:05:00             | 00:05:11             | 00:05:10             | 00:05:29             | 00:04:30           |          | Average Monthly                    |
| first time resolution   |                      | 81.00%               | 82.00%               | 82.00%               | 84.00%             | 83.00%             | 83.00%             | 82.00%          | 83.00%               | 81.00%               | 82.00%               | 84.00%               | 82.00%             |          | Average Monthly                    |
| Average Wrap Time   |                      | 00:02:40             | 00:02:38             | 00:02:45             | 00:02:56           | 00:02:54           | 00:02:54           | 00:02:45        | 00:02:40             | 00:02:48             | 00:03:19             | 00:03:29             | 00:02:51           |          | Average Monthly                    |
| Average Handling Time   |                      | 00:07:49             | 00:07:29             | 00:07:49             | 00:07:56           | 00:07:52           | 00:07:53           | 00:07:42        | 00:07:40             | 00:07:59             | 00:08:29             | 00:08:58             | 00:07:21           | 00:07:55 | Average Monthly                    |
| Number of calls resolved at first point of contact<br>Number of Calls Transferred   |                      | 8457<br>1984         | 9570<br>2101         | 10409<br>2285        | 9869<br>1880       | 8867<br>1816       | 8597<br>1761       | 8819<br>1936    | 8112<br>1662         | 8634<br>2025         | 7946<br>1744         | 7542<br>1437         | 6130<br>1346       |          |                                    |
|   |                      |                      |                      |                      | . –                |                    |                    |                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |          |                                    |
| Report Period   | 13                   | 14                   | 15                   | 16                   | 17                 | 18                 | 19                 | 20              | 21                   | 22                   | 23                   | 24                   |                    | TOTAL    |                                    |
| Period Start  | 30/12/13             | 27/01/14             | 24/02/14             | 24/03/14             | 21/04/14           | 19/05/14           | 16/06/14           | 14/07/14        | 11/08/14             | 08/09/14             | 06/10/14             | 03/11/14             | 01/12/14           | 2014     |                                    |
| Period End  | 24/01/14             | 21/02/14             | 21/03/14             | 18/04/14             | 16/05/14           | 13/06/14           | 11/07/14           | 08/08/14        | 05/09/14             | 03/10/14             | 31/10/14             | 28/11/14             | 26/12/14           |          |                                    |
| otal calls  | 13372                | 12598                | 15287                | 15405                | 14030              | 13498              | 12429              | 12758           | 14339                | 15341                | 13696                | 12419                | 9747               | 174919   |                                    |
| Calls abandoned   | 3477                 | 2394                 | 4433                 | 5084                 | 3788               | 3240               | 1864               | 2169            | 4445                 | 4624                 | 3981                 | 1546                 | 920                |          | Average Monthly                    |
| landled   | 74%                  | 81%                  | 71%                  | 67%                  | 73%                | 76%                | 85%                | 83%             | 69%                  | 70%                  | 71%                  | 88%                  | 91%                |          | Average Monthly                    |
| Number of calls handled   | 9895                 | 10204                | 10854                | 10321                | 10242              | 10258              | 10565              | 10589           | 9894                 | 10714                | 9701                 | 10870                | 8825               |          | Average Monthly                    |
| Average call answer time  | 00:03:03<br>00:05:08 | 00:02:25<br>00:05:17 | 00:03:39<br>00:05:18 | 00:04:25<br>00:05:02 | 00:03:16           | 00:03:20           | 00:01:51           | 00:02:13        | 00:04:02<br>00:04:45 | 00:04:34<br>00:04:53 | 00:04:18<br>00:05:02 | 00:01:38<br>00:05:06 | 00:01:05           |          | Average Monthly                    |
| Average call duration   | 79.00%               | 83.00%               | 82.00%               | 82.00%               | 00:04:46<br>82.00% | 00:05:17<br>81.00% | 00:05:04<br>81.00% | 00:04:55<br>83% | 85.00%               | 86.00%               | 84.00%               | 82.00%               | 00:04:19<br>82.00% |          | Average Monthly<br>Average Monthly |
| Average wrap time   | 00:02:57             | 00:03:08             | 00:03:01             | 00:02:54             | 00:02:32           | 00:02:48           | 00:02:38           | 00:02:45        | 00:02:55             | 00:03:00             | 00:03:09             | 00:03:04             | 00:02:26           |          | Average Monthly                    |
| Average whap time<br>Average handling time  | 00:02:07             | 00:08:25             | 00:08:19             | 00:07:56             | 00:02:32           | 00:02:40           | 00:02:30           | 00:02:43        | 00:02:33             | 00:07:52             | 00:03:03             | 00:08:10             | 00:02:20           |          | Average Monthly                    |
| Longest call wait   | 00.00.00             | 00.00.20             | 00.00.10             | 00.07.00             | 00.07.10           | 00.00.00           | 00.07.12           | 00.07.11        | 00:23:13             | 00:23:13             | 00:21:42             | 00:18:23             | 00:17:25           | 00.07.01 | , wordge monthly                   |
| Number of calls resolved at first point of contact                                  | 7817                 | 8470                 | 8900                 | 8464                 | 8398               | 8309               | 8557               | 8789            | 8410                 | 9214                 | 8149                 | 8913                 | 7237               |          |                                    |
| Number of calls transferred   | 2078                 | 1735                 | 1954                 | 1858                 | 1844               | 1949               | 2007               | 1800            | 1484                 | 1500                 | 1513                 | 1957                 | 1589               |          |                                    |
| Abandoned calls - average time of abandonment                                       |                      |                      | 1001                 | 1000                 | 1011               | 1010               | 2001               | 00:03:15        | 00:03:24             | 00:03:27             | 00:03:21             | 00:02:19             | 00:02:23           |          |                                    |
| Abandoned calls - standard variance   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |                    |                    | 00:02:49        | 00:03:10             | 00:03:09             | 00:03:08             | 00:02:21             | 00:02:31           |          |                                    |
| Abandoned calls - 2 Minutes or less   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |                    |                    |                 | 44.21%               | 41.35%               | 39.78%               | 57.05%               | 57.72%             |          |                                    |
| Abandoned calls - 30 seconds or less  |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |                    |                    |                 | 14.13%               | 13.49%               | 13.97%               | 21.80%               | 24.46%             |          |                                    |
| Abandoned calls - Identified multiple calls   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |                    |                    |                 | 1565                 | 1553                 | 1355                 | 387                  | 205                |          |                                    |
| Abandoned calls -longest Wait   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |                    |                    |                 | 00:20:23             | 00:22:08             | 00:19:31             | 00:16:34             | 00:14:10           |          |                                    |
| Report Period   | 26                   | 27                   | 28                   | 29                   | 30                 | 31                 | 32                 | 33              | 34                   | 35                   | 36                   | 37                   | 38                 | TOTAL    |                                    |
| Period Start  | 29/12/14             | 26/01/15             | 23/02/15             | 23/03/15             | 20/04/15           | 18/05/15           | 15/06/15           | 13/07/15        | 10/08/15             | 07/09/15             | 05/10/15             | 02/11/15             | 30/11/15           | 2014     |                                    |
| Period End  | 23/01/15             | 20/02/15             | 20/03/15             | 17/04/15             | 16/05/14           | 13/06/14           | 11/07/14           | 07/08/15        | 04/09/15             | 02/10/15             | 30/10/15             | 27/11/15             | 25/12/15           |          | TOTAL                              |
| Total calls   | 11930                |                      |                      |                      |                    |                    |                    |                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    | 11930    | Average Monthly                    |
| Calls abandoned   | 1355                 |                      |                      |                      |                    |                    |                    |                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |          | Average Monthly                    |
| Handled   | 89%                  |                      |                      |                      |                    |                    |                    |                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |          | Average Monthly                    |
| Number of calls handled   | 10575                |                      |                      |                      |                    |                    |                    |                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |          | Average Monthly                    |
| Average call answer time  | 00:01:29             |                      |                      |                      |                    |                    |                    |                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |          | Average Monthly                    |
| Average call duration   | 00:04:42             |                      |                      |                      |                    |                    |                    |                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |          | Average Monthly                    |
| First time call resolution  | 84.00%               |                      |                      |                      |                    |                    |                    |                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |          | Average Monthly                    |
| Average wrap time   | 00:02:47             |                      |                      |                      |                    |                    |                    |                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |          | Average Monthly                    |
| Average handling time   | 00:07:29             |                      |                      |                      |                    |                    |                    |                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    | 00:07:29 |                                    |
| Longest call wait   | 00:22:00             |                      |                      |                      |                    |                    |                    |                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    | 00:22:00 |                                    |
| Number of calls resolved at first point of contact                                  | 8900                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0               | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                  |          |                                    |
| Number of calls transferred   | 1675                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0               | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                  |          |                                    |
| Abandoned calls - average time of abandonmer  | 00:02:34             |                      |                      |                      |                    |                    |                    |                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |          |                                    |
| Abandoned calls - standard variance<br>Abandoned calls - 2 Minutes or less          | 00:02:40<br>55.20%   |                      |                      |                      |                    |                    |                    |                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |          |                                    |
| Abandoned calls - 2 Minutes of less<br>Abandoned calls - 30 seconds or less         | 55.20%<br>18.97%     |                      |                      |                      |                    |                    |                    |                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |          |                                    |
| Abandoned calls - 30 seconds of less<br>Abandoned calls - Identified multiple calls | 305                  |                      |                      |                      |                    |                    |                    |                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |          |                                    |
|   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |                    |                    |                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |          |                                    |
| Abandoned calls -longest Wait   | 00:22:56             |                      |                      |                      |                    |                    |                    |                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |          |                                    |

# Agenda Item 6



#### South Cambridgeshire District Council

REPORT TO: LEAD OFFICER: Leader and Cabinet Executive Management Team 12 February 2015

# MEDIUM TERM FINANCIAL STRATEGY

# Purpose

- 1. The purpose of this report is for Cabinet to approve and recommend to Council the Medium Term Financial Strategy (MTFS), which covers:
  - (a) the Capital Programme for the five years to 31 March 2020;
  - (b) the General Fund estimates and the resulting council tax for the financial year ending 31 March 2016;
  - (c) fees and charges for 2015-16;
  - (d) the MTFS for the General Fund for the five years to 31 March 2020;
  - (e) the list of Precautionary Items for the General Fund;
  - (f) the Housing Revenue Account (HRA) estimates and the rent increase for the financial year ending 31 March 2016;
  - (g) service and other charges for housing services for the financial year ending 31 March 2016;
  - (h) the HRA business plan for the next 30 years to 31 March 2045;
  - (i) the investment strategy for the year to 31 March 2016;
  - (j) the prudential indicators required by the Prudential Code for Capital Finance Local Authorities for the year to 31 March 2016.
- 2. These are key decisions because:
  - (a) they are likely to result in the Council incurring expenditure which is, or the making of savings which are, significant having regard to the Council's budget for the service or function to which the decision relates;
  - (b) they are likely to be significant in terms of their effects on communities living or working in an area of the District comprising two or more wards;
  - (c) they increase financial commitments (revenue and / or capital) in future years above existing budgetary approvals,

and they were first published in the October 2014 Forward Plan.

## Recommendations

- 3. That Cabinet recommends to Council that:
  - (a) the Capital Programme and the associated funding up to the year ending 31 March 2020 (*Appendix A1*) is approved as submitted;
  - (b) the revenue estimates for 2015-16 are approved as submitted in the General Fund summary (*Appendix B1*);
  - (c) the precautionary items for the General Fund (*Appendix B2*) are approved;
  - (d) the Medium Term Financial Strategy for the General Fund (*Appendix B3(A)*) is approved based on the assumptions set out in this report;

- (e) the fees and charges proposed for 2015-16 (*Appendix B4*) are approved (including those relating to the planning pre-application service, presented to the Planning Portfolio Holder on 3 February 2015; the portfolio holder endorsed the increase in fees, but as the new fees were likely to generate an annual increase in income of more than £50,000, recommended that Cabinet approve the increase in fees at this meeting);
- (f) Executive Management Team be instructed to identify additional income/ savings of £670,000 from 2015-16;
- (g) the council tax requirement for 2015-16 is £7,478,550;
- the Council sets the amount of Council Tax for each of the relevant categories of dwelling in accordance with Section 30(2) of the Local Government Finance Act 1992 on the basis of a District Council Tax for general expenses on a Band D property of £125.31 plus the relevant amounts required by the precepts of Parish Councils, Cambridgeshire County Council, the Cambridgeshire Police and Crime Commissioner and the Cambridgeshire Fire Authority, details of those precepts and their effect to be circulated with the formal resolution required at the Council meeting;
- the Housing Revenue Account (HRA) estimates and the rent increase for the financial year ending 31 March 2016 (*Appendices C and C1*) are approved, the rent increase being in accordance with rent restructuring guidance from the Department for Communities and Local Government;
- (j) the service and other charges for housing services for the financial year ending 31 March 2016 are approved (*Appendix C2*);
- (k) the HRA business plan summary for the next 30 years to 31 March 2045 (*Appendix C3*) is approved;
- (I) the borrowing and investment strategy for the year to 31 March 2016 (*Appendix D1*) is approved; and
- (m) the prudential indicators required by the Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities for the year to 31 March 2016 (*Appendix D2*) be approved;
- (n) the Executive Director, Corporate Services, be given delegated authority to issue the final version of the Estimates Book, incorporating the amendments required from Council's decisions.

# Reasons for Recommendations

- 4. The consideration and determination of the estimates (budget), the council tax and the rent increase will provide resources for the Council to continue to provide its services over the next financial year in order to achieve the strategic aims as far as possible within the current financial constraints.
- 5. The consideration and determination of the five year MTFS for the General Fund and the 30 year business plan for the HRA should give the Council some reassurance that the Council will be able to continue to provide services to the public over the foreseeable future and avoid any unpredicted need for emergency cuts in services to balance its budget.
- 6. As reported to Cabinet in November 2014, implementation of waste and recycling initiatives has resulted in savings of £400,000 that have been built in to the General Fund Revenue estimates for 2015-16 and the MTFS. This brings the total of savings achieved by the Council over the past four years to £5.5 million.
- 7. The additional income/savings requirement of £670,000 from 2015-16 equates to the authority achieving a further average cost saving of over £11 per Band D property.

The setting of council tax at  $\pounds$ 125.31 would be an increase of  $\pounds$ 2.45 for a Band D property.

# Background

- The draft revenue and capital estimates are published alongside this report and can be viewed via the following link: <u>http://scambs.moderngov.co.uk/documents/s79118/Estimates%20Book%202015-</u><u>16.pdf</u>
- 9. The report will be considered by Scrutiny and Overview Committee on 10 February 2015.

## Considerations

- 10. These are set out in detail in the Appendices:
  - (a) Appendix A Capital Programme and associated funding to 31 March 2020;
  - (b) Appendix A1 Capital Programme Summary;
  - (c) Appendix B General Fund Considerations;
  - (d) Appendix B1 General Fund Summary;
  - (e) Appendix B2 Precautionary Items;
  - (f) Appendix B3A & B Medium Term Financial Strategy (MTFS) (General Fund);
  - (g) Appendix B4 Fees and Charges for 2015-16;
  - (h) Appendix B4(A) Land Charges Fees;
  - (i) Appendix C Housing Revenue Account (HRA);
  - (j) Appendix C1 –HRA Summary;
  - (k) Appendix C2 HRA Charges;
  - (I) Appendix C3 HRA Business Plan Summary;
  - (m) Appendix D Financial Administration, Borrowing & Investment Strategy and Prudential Indicators;
  - (n) Appendix D1 Borrowing & Investment Strategy;
  - (o) Appendix D2 Prudential Indicators for 2015-16.

## 11. The underlying assumptions supporting the estimates and MTFS include:

- (a) general provision for inflation where applicable of 2.1% in 2015-16 and 2.0% thereafter, in line with the Office of Budget Responsibility (OBR)'s forecast, or actual rates where known. This is applied to both expenditure and income (except the council tax and housing rents and charges);
- (b) provision for an employer's pension contribution rate of 25% for 2015-16 and subsequent years. This takes account of pensions increases linked to the consumer price index (CPI). The outcome of the actuarial review concluded in December 2013 indicates that a contribution of 25% of pensionable salaries will be required for the next three years, plus a payment of £750,000 from the pension reserve. The 25% is being split into two allocations: a cash contribution towards the historic deficit, charged against the General Fund and HRA; and a percentage charge to staffing accounts to meet ongoing future costs.

# Options

# Council Tax

- 12. Cabinet could decide to recommend that Council sets the amount of District Council Tax for general expenses on a Band D property for 2015-16 of £125.31. *This is the recommended option*.
- 13. Alternatively, Cabinet could recommend either:
  - (a) freezing council tax at its current rate of £122.86 for a Band D property. The Council would receive a grant equivalent of £77,670 for 2015-16. Indications are that this grant will be consolidated within the Council's future funding from Government; the General Fund forecast assumes that this grant would be subject to the same taper as Revenue Support Grant thereafter. The resulting council tax requirement for 2015-16 would be £7,332,330 and the savings requirement would be £815,000; or
  - (b) increasing council tax by a different amount for example, an increase of 1% would result in a Band D council tax of £124.09, a council tax requirement of £7,405,740 for 2015-16 and a savings requirement of £745,000;
  - (c) these options are summarised in the table below and the 1.99% increase and freeze options are detailed in *Appendices B3(A) and B3(B)*:

| Council tax<br>increase<br>£ / % | Resulting<br>council tax<br>£ | Freeze grant<br>£ | Council tax<br>requirement<br>£ | Savings<br>requirement<br>£ |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1.99%                            | £125.31                       | £0                | £7,478,550                      | £670,000                    |
| 1%                               | £124.09                       | £0                | £7,405,740                      | £745,000                    |
| Freeze (0%)                      | £122.86                       | £77,670           | £7,332,330                      | £815,000                    |

14. The Provisional Local Government Finance Settlement, announced on 18 December 2014, set the limit for council tax increases, such that any council proposing an increase of 2% or more in 2015-16 will have to hold a referendum to obtain approval. The Minister for Local Government confirmed on 3 February 2015 that the council tax referendum principle for 2015-16 will be set at 2%.

# Rents

- 15. Cabinet could decide to recommend that Council increases rents for existing tenants from the first rent week in April 2015 in line with the Department of Communities and Local Government (CLG) guidelines, based on an inflationary adjustment of 2.2%. *This is the recommended option*.
- 16. Alternatively, Cabinet could recommend either:
  - increasing rents by less than the CLG guidelines; however, this would result in less financial resources available to invest in housing services, which could mean for example that programmed improvement, refurbishment or new build works might take longer to deliver;
  - (b) increasing rents by more than the CLG guidelines; however, this would exceed the Government's limit to protect tenants from unacceptable annual increases and, as the CLG guideline level of increase has been assumed in the calculations by the Government for the purposes of the self-financing settlement, could result in future funding problems.

## Implications

17. In the writing of this report, taking into account financial, legal, staffing, risk management, equality and diversity, climate change, community safety and any other key issues, the following implications have been considered:

# Financial

18. As detailed in the report and appendices.

## Legal

19. The pressure to reduce budgets and the continuation of a poor financial settlement could adversely affect the provision of statutory services.

## Staffing

20. The restructurings and additions/reductions in staffing levels have been incorporated in the estimates.

# Risk Management

- 21. Risks and control measures concerning financial projections in the MTFS are included in the Council's Strategic Risk Register, which is included in the Position Statement report elsewhere on this agenda. The HRA Business Plan has its own associated risk register and is also mentioned in the Strategic Risk Register.
- 22. Risks with regard to the 2015-16 estimates and the MTFS include:
  - (a) Additional income/savings: The actual realisation of the targets which have been included in the estimates and MTFS.
  - (b) Revenue Support Grant (RSG): The MTFS takes account of the 2015-16 local government finance settlement. From 2016-17 on, reflecting the Government's continuing emphasis on reducing the national deficit, the MTFS models RSG reducing to zero on a straight line basis over the next four years. It is possible that the next budget, spending review or settlement may front load this, resulting in greater reductions and therefore savings to be found earlier than forecast.
  - (c) Retained Business Rates (RBR): Although this is the second year of the scheme, it is still very difficult to forecast future income with any certainty. Business rate collection could be reduced should the local economy experience a downturn, or if local economic growth did not meet the anticipated level. There are a large number of outstanding appeals still with the Valuation Office Agency (VOA) which the Council would have to refund if successful; there is little information from the VOA about which of these appeals might be successful and when they might be decided.
  - (d) New Homes Bonus (NHB): There is a lack of certainty over NHB, where the underlying growth in the number of dwellings may not be achieved and the next Government may make fundamental changes to the scheme, e.g. cut or cap the 80% contribution, withdraw/replace it, or bring it within RSG where it could be subject to the Government's deficit reduction measures.
  - (e) General Election 2015: The new Government may change the methodology for any of the local government funding mechanisms, including RSG, RBR or NHB.
  - (f) Localised Council Tax Support Scheme (LCTSS): The original grant for the LCTSS has been rolled into the RSG, which is subject to the Government's deficit reduction strategy, meaning that the Council would have to fund future impacts on delivery of its LCTSS.
  - (g) Council Tax: Council Tax income would be affected if the number of domestic properties does not increase by as much as profiled in housing trajectory

forecasts. It may not be possible to increase Council Tax by 3.5% per annum from 2016/17 on, as currently provided for within the MTFS.

(h) The Council's waste and recycling RECAP contract and separate paper recyclate contract are both due for renewal in October 2015. Work has started on consultations and market testing, however no assumptions on possible financial effects have been built in to the estimates or MTFS at this stage.

# Consultation responses (including from the Youth Council)

- 23. The MTFS provides the framework within which resources can be allocated to meet the Council's service priorities. The Council's proposed Objectives and Actions for 2015-16 were the subject of public consultation until 31 January 2015. The final Corporate Plan is recommended for approval by Council elsewhere on this agenda; £50,000 has been included in the draft revenue estimates to meet the cost of implementing actions to meet Corporate Plan objectives.
- 24. The draft revenue and capital estimates have been published alongside this report. The report will be considered by Scrutiny and Overview Committee on 10 February 2015 – feedback from that committee will be reported to Cabinet.

# **Effect on Strategic Aims**

# Aim 1 – We will listen to and engage with residents, parishes and businesses to ensure we deliver first class services and value for money

25. The determination of the budget, council tax and rents will provide resources for the Council to continue its services in order to achieve the strategic aims as far as possible within the current financial constraints.

## **Background Papers**

Where <u>the Local Authorities (Executive Arrangements) (Meetings and Access to Information)</u> (England) Regulations 2012 require documents to be open to inspection by members of the public, they must be available for inspection: -

- (a) at all reasonable hours at the offices of South Cambridgeshire District Council;
- (b) on the Council's website; and
- (c) in the case of documents to be available for inspection pursuant to regulation 15, on payment of a reasonable fee required by the Council by the person seeking to inspect the documents at the offices of South Cambridgeshire District Council.

Local Government Financial Settlement Localised Council Tax Support Scheme Estimate files in the Finance, Policy & Performance team Draft Estimates Book

#### **Report Authors:** John Garnham - Head of Finance, Policy & Performance Telephone: (01954) 713101 Email: john.garnham@scambs.gov.uk

## **APPENDIX A**

# CAPITAL PROGRAMME AND ASSOCIATED FUNDING UP TO THE YEAR ENDING 31 MARCH 2020

- The capital programme up to the year ending 31st March 2020 is submitted for Members' approval as *Appendix A1* showing capital expenditure of around £21 million in 2015-16, £19 million in 2016-17, £20 million in 2017-18, £18 million in 2018-19 and £22 million in 2019-20, together with the associated financing and balance of capital receipts.
- 2. The Housing Revenue Account (HRA) self-financing reforms introduced in 2012/13 have resulted in substantial scope to finance HRA capital expenditure from revenue/ depreciation reserve.
- 3. Capital Expenditure can be classified as:
  - a) expenditure on fixed assets such as buildings which is accounted for on an accruals basis. A capital charge for depreciation is made to the revenue accounts to reflect the use of the asset in providing the service;
  - b) expenditure on grants to individuals and organisations which is accounted for on a cash payments basis.
- 4. The capital programme includes the effect of transferring 213 equity share properties, where nil rent is charged, from the HRA to the General Fund to avoid 75% of the sale proceeds being pooled, and paid to the Government, when repurchased properties on pre 1st April 2006 leases were resold. The £1.1 million, included in each year of the programme for repurchasing these properties, is to be funded from their subsequent sale receipts.
- 5. With regard to the pooling of capital receipts, the Council is now permitted to keep the majority of the HRA receipts from Right to Buy sales, provided the retained amount is spent on the provision of additional social housing for rent. Most HRA receipts from other sales (such as land or vacant houses) can also avoid pooling as long as they are used to fund HRA capital expenditure. It has been assumed that these rules will continue for the duration of the programme.
- 6. The financing policy inherent in Appendix A1 can therefore, be summarised as:
  - a) run down the balance of capital receipts available to finance both HRA and General Fund capital expenditure;
  - b) finance HRA capital expenditure from revenue/ depreciation reserve, housing capital receipts, and miscellaneous minor contributions/grants;
  - c) use of HRA capital receipts to finance General Fund capital expenditure on Disabled Facilities Grants and Travellers Site improvements;
  - d) use the remaining balance of the Housing and Planning Delivery Grant capital reserve to finance General Fund capital expenditure;
  - e) borrow to fund the housing company pilot (actually, it has been possible to fund the pilot by short term investment from cash reserves);
  - f) use the New Homes Bonus to fund the contribution to the A14 upgrade; and
  - g) in addition, earmarked capital grants received are used to finance specific capital expenditure.
- 7. In June 2013 Cabinet agreed to take on a Local Enterprise Partnership loan of £780,000 for the construction of the new pumping station at Webbs Hole Sluice in connection with

the Northstowe development; the funding agreement requires repayment of the loan in full by December 2018. It is anticipated that this loan repayment will be covered by S106 payments from the various phases of the Northstowe development; as such, in keeping with other S106 agreements, the loan and its repayment do not form part of the Council's capital programme. If S106 monies from future phases have not been received by the time the loan is due to be repaid, the shortfall will be met in the interim from other funding sources, which will be reported to Members.

8. In order that all significant capital items may be evaluated consistently throughout the Council, new items in the capital programme in 2015-16 or late, that are over £25,000 value in total, are subject to the completion of a proposal form for consideration alongside the capital programme. Copies of the forms are available on request.

#### CAPITAL PROGRAMME

(at outturn prices, with grants adjusted to commitments basis)

|   |                          | (at outturn prices, with grants adjusted to commitments basis)        |   |              |                          |                          |              |              |
|---|--------------------------|---|---|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | Actual                   |   | Estimate                                | Estimate     | Estimate                 | Estimate                 | Estimate     | Estimate     |
|   | 2013/2014                |   | 2014/2015                               | 2015/2016    | 2016/2017                | 2017/2018                | 2018/2019    | 2019/2020    |
|   | £                        |   | £                                       | £            | £                        | £                        | £            | £            |
|   | 0.040.000                | General Fund  | 11 000 500                              | E 662 000    | 2 666 000                | E 082 400                | 2 400 700    | 7 744 700    |
|   | 2,842,683                |   | 11,862,500                              | 5,663,000    | 3,666,000                | 5,283,400                | 3,190,700    | 7,744,700    |
|   | 10,094,997               | Housing Revenue Account   | 3,651,770                               | 16,365,070   | 14,962,000               | 14,636,000               | 14,763,000   | 14,691,000   |
|   | 12,937,680               | Total Capital Expenditure   | 15,514,270                              | 22,028,070   | 18,628,000               | 19,919,400               | 17,953,700   | 22,435,700   |
|   |                          | Financed by :   |   |              |                          |                          |              |              |
|   | (3,461,840)              | Capital Receipts  | (3,138,000)                             | (3,584,080)  | (3,882,150)              | (3,749,650)              | (3,788,650)  | (3,725,400)  |
|   | 0                        | Housing & Planning Delivery Grant                                     | (226,000)                               | (132,670)    | (84,600)                 | (84,600)                 | (84,600)     | (84,600)     |
|   | (904,005)                | Other Grants and Contributions  | (1,856,580)                             | (1,950,000)  | (740,000)                | (740,000)                | (740,000)    | (740,000)    |
|   | (5,548,118)              | HRA Depreciation Reserve  | (5,658,500)                             | (5,784,100)  | (5,917,500)              | (8,000,000)              | (8,000,000)  | (8,000,000)  |
|   | (540,301)                | Reserves  | (813,420)                               | (820,000)    | (430,000)                | (409,400)                | (344,700)    | (444,700)    |
|   | (2,549,102)              | Housing Revenue Account (Revenue Contribution)                        | 4,018,230                               | (8,663,220)  | (6,871,750)              | (4,435,750)              | (4,480,750)  | (4,441,000)  |
|   | (42,500)                 | General Fund (Revenue Contribution)                                   | 0                                       | 0            | 0                        | 0                        | 0            | 0            |
|   | (259,388)                | Cash Overdrawn re Commercial vehicles                                 | (840,000)                               | (1,094,000)  | (702,000)                | (2,500,000)              | (515,000)    | 0            |
|   | 432,474                  | Cash Overdrawn re GF Equity Share Properties                          | (0.0,000)                               | (1,001,000)  | (102,000)                | (2,000,000)              | (0.0,000)    | 0            |
|   | 0                        | Borrowing   | (7,000,000)                             | 0            | 0                        | 0                        | 0            | 0            |
|   | 0                        | New Homes Bonus Infrastructure Reserve                                | (1,000,000)                             | 0            | 0                        | 0                        | 0            | (5,000,000)  |
|   | (64,901)                 | Financing Adjustment  | 0                                       | 0            | 0                        | 0                        | 0            | (0,000,000)  |
|   | (12,937,680)             |   | (15,514,270)                            | (22,028,070) | (18,628,000)             | (19,919,400)             | (17,953,700) | (22,435,700) |
| ] | (,)                      |   | ((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((( | (,,,         | (10,000,000)             | (,                       | (,)          |              |
|   |                          | Capital Receipts  |   |              |                          |                          |              |              |
|   | (503,317)                | brought forward   | (345,810)                               | (601,060)    | (675,330)                | (470,170)                | (322,830)    | (211,170)    |
|   | (505,517)                | Brought forward adjustment  | (157,510)                               | (235,220)    | (075,550)                | (470,170)                | (322,030)    | (211,170)    |
| ) | -                        | 0 1   | (137,510)<br>74,260                     | (235,220)    | 0                        | 0                        | 0            | 0            |
| Ĺ | -                        | Adj for actuals and prior year additions etc<br>received in year from | 74,260                                  | 0            | 0                        | 0                        | 0            | 0            |
|   | (3,449,379)              | RTB sales   | (2,500,000)                             | (3,100,000)  | (3,100,000)              | (3,100,000)              | (3,100,000)  | (3,100,000)  |
|   | (3,449,379)              | Equity Share Sales  | (2,300,000)                             | (3,100,000)  | (3,100,000)              | (3,100,000)              | (3,100,000)  | (3,100,000)  |
|   | 0                        | HRA   | (100,000)                               | 0            | 0                        | 0                        | 0            | 0            |
|   |                          | General Fund  |   | -            | (1 100 000)              | Ũ                        |              |              |
|   | (1,577,352)<br>(136,693) | Other   | (1,400,000)<br>(100,000)                | (1,100,000)  | (1,100,000)<br>(350,000) | (1,100,000)<br>(350,000) | (1,100,000)  | (1,100,000)  |
|   |                          |   |   | (350,000)    |                          |                          | (350,000)    | (350,000)    |
|   | 395,851                  | transferred to CLG pool   | 470,000                                 | 480,000      | 480,000                  | 480,000                  | 480,000      | 480,000      |
|   | 3,461,840                | used in year to finance expenditure                                   | 3,138,000                               | 3,584,080    | 3,882,150                | 3,749,650                | 3,788,650    | 3,725,400    |
|   | 432,474                  | adjustment to cash overdrawn  | 300,000                                 | 20,000       | 20,000                   | 20,000                   | 20,000       | 20,000       |
|   | 540,301                  | transfer to/(from) reserve  | 20,000                                  | 626,870      | 373,010                  | 447,690                  | 373,010      | 532,160      |
|   | (836,276)                | Capital Receipts Year End Balance                                     | (601,060)                               | (675,330)    | (470,170)                | (322,830)                | (211,170)    | (3,610)      |
|   |                          |   |   |              |                          |                          |              |              |

#### APPENDIX A1

Page 22

This page is left blank intentionally.

#### **APPENDIX B**

#### **GENERAL FUND CONSIDERATIONS**

#### PART 1 – APPROVING THE GENERAL FUND ESTIMATES

#### GENERAL FUND SUMMARY

1. The General Fund summary showing the cost of providing services is attached as *Appendix B1*.

#### LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE SETTLEMENT

- 2. The provisional Local Government Finance Settlement for 2015-16 was published on 18 December 2014. The Minister for Local Government confirmed the proposals in the provisional 2015-16 settlement on 3 February 2015. Those figures have been used in compiling the draft Medium Term Financial Strategy (MTFS) and in preparing this report.
- 3. The settlement continues the Government's separation of the previous Formula Grant into two elements: Revenue Support Grant (RSG); and localised Retained Business Rates (RBR). The settlement forecasts RSG reducing by 31% from 2014-15 to 2015-16; this is in line with previous MTFS projections. The MTFS has modelled RSG reducing to approximately £ zero over the following four years, although it is possible that reductions might be higher and/or front-loaded so that most of the forecast reduction falls earlier.

| Year    | Revenue Support Grant | change ye | ar on year |
|---------|-----------------------|-----------|------------|
| 2014-15 | £2.660m               |           |            |
| 2015-16 | £1.830m               | - £0.830m | - 31%      |
| 2016-17 | £1.378m               | - £0.452m | - 25%      |

- 4. The figures for RSG are:
- 5. These figures are in cash terms; the % decrease is therefore greater in real terms.

#### COUNCIL TAX FREEZE GRANTS

- 6. Council tax freeze grants are payable to billing (i.e. districts, etc.) and major precepting authorities (i.e. counties, police and fire), but not to parish councils.
- 7. In 2011-12, the Government offered a freeze grant, on the condition that they did not increase their council tax in 2011-12, which all councils accepted. The grant compensated councils for foregoing an assumed 2.5% increase and was payable for the four years of the Spending Review. The settlement for 2014-15 rolled payment of that grant on into 2015-16; however, the amount of grant received is reduced in line with the Government's tapering of RSG and will be lost when the grant ends in 2016-17 unless the council tax is increased in that year by an additional 2.5%.
- 8. In 2012-13, the Government offered a freeze grant to all councils which did not increase their council tax in 2012-13. The grant again compensated councils for foregoing an assumed 2.5% increase, but was only payable for one year, so there would have been a

loss of income in 2013-14 unless the council tax was increased in that year by an additional 2.5%.

- 9. In 2013-14, the Government offered a freeze grant to all councils which did not increase their council tax in 2013-14. The grant would compensate councils for foregoing an assumed 1.0% increase. However, there would have been a loss of income in 2013-14 because the grant was based on a 1.0% increase whereas the Council was proposing a 2.0% increase and 3.5% in each subsequent year. The Council decided to not freeze council tax and accept this grant in 2013-14.
- 9. In 2014-15, the Government offered to pay a freeze grant, payable for two years, to all councils which did not increase their council tax in 2014-15. The proposed grant would compensate councils for foregoing an assumed 1.0% increase. However, there would have been a loss of income in 2014-15 because the grant was based on a 1.0% increase whereas the Council was proposing a 1.99% increase and 3.5% in each subsequent year. The Council decided to not freeze council tax and accept this grant.
- 10. In 2015-16, the Government is proposing to pay a freeze grant to all councils which do not increase their council tax in 2015-16. The proposed grant will compensate councils for foregoing an assumed 1.0% increase. The grant is calculated as:

| council tax for 2014-15  | £122.86    |
|--|------------|
| <ul> <li>multiplied by number of band D dwellings for 2015-16 *</li> </ul> | 63,219     |
| equals council tax income of   | £7,767,100 |
| multiplied by 1.0%   |            |
| equals council tax freeze grant of   | £77,671    |
| * not taking into account the reduction in the tax base due to             |            |
| the council tax reduction scheme   |            |
|  |            |

11. However, there will be a loss of income in 2015-16 because the grant is based on a 1.0% increase, whereas the Council's MTFS noted by Cabinet in November 2014 modelled an increase in council tax of 1.99% in 2015-16:

|         |          | Reject grant<br>Increase council tax by<br>1.99% in 2015-16 and<br>then by 3.5% thereafter |             | Accept grant<br>in 2015-16, then increase<br>by 3.5% thereafter |             | Loss of<br>income<br>from<br>accepting<br>grant |
|---------|----------|--|-------------|---|-------------|---|
| Year    | Tax base | Council tax  | Council tax | Council tax   | Council tax |   |
|         |          |  | income      |   | income      |   |
| 2015-16 | 59,680   | £125.31  | £7,478,550  | £122.86   | £7,332,330  | £146,220  |
|         |          |  |             | grant   | £77,670     | - £77,670                                       |
| 2016-17 | 60,400   | £129.69  | £7,833,330  | £127.16   | £7,680.520  | £152,810  |
| 2017-18 | 61,345   | £134.22  | £8,233,790  | £131.61   | £8,073,680  | £160,110  |
| 2018-19 | 62,314   | £138.91  | £8,656,040  | £136.21   | £8,487,790  | £168,250  |
| 2019-20 | 63,309   | £143.77  | £9,101,990  | £140.97   | £8,924,730  | £177,260  |
|         |          |  |             |   | Total       | £726,980  |

12. The total loss of income over the period of the MTFS from accepting the council tax freeze grant in 2015-16 would be £726,980, which is over £12 per Band D equivalent property.

# COUNCIL TAX REFERENDUM PRINCIPLES

- 13. On 18 December 2014, the Local Government Minister said that the Council Tax referendum threshold under which principal local authorities, Police and Crime Commissioners, Fire and Rescue Authorities and bodies raising levies will be required to seek the approval of their local electorate in a referendum would be if, compared to 2014-15, they propose to set council tax increases in 2015-16 of 2% or higher. The Minister for Local Government confirmed on 3 February 2015 that the council tax referendum principle for 2015-16 will be set at 2%.
- 14. For this authority, "levies" means Internal Drainage Board (IDB) levies. A 1.99% increase in council tax to £125.31 for 2015-16 would result in a council tax requirement (excluding parish precepts, but including the IDB levies of £174,500) of £7,478,550.
- 15. The estimates for 2015-16 therefore assume that there will be a 1.99% increase in council tax in that year and that the grant of £77,671 for freezing the council tax in 2015-16 will not be accepted.

# **NEW HOMES BONUS**

- 16. New Homes Bonus (NHB) is a grant from 2011-12 based on:
  - (a) Net additions to the number of dwellings (the main factor);
  - (b) Increases in affordable housing;
  - (c) Empty homes brought back in to use; and
  - (d) Increase in gypsy and traveller pitches.
- 17. Each year's grant is payable for six years and so the grant accumulates for six years and then early years' grants fall out from year seven, as shown in the table below:

| Year    | Financial year |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| of      | 2011-          | 2012- | 2013- | 2014- | 2015- | 2016- | 2017- | 2018- | 2019- |
| grant   | 12             | 13    | 14    | 15    | 16    | 17    | 18    | 19    | 20    |
|         | £'000          | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| 2011-12 | 869            | 869   | 869   | 869   | 869   | 869   |       |       |       |
| 2012-13 |                | 878   | 878   | 878   | 878   | 878   | 878   |       |       |
| 2013-14 |                |       | 899   | 899   | 899   | 899   | 899   | 899   |       |
| 2014-15 |                |       |       | 547   | 547   | 547   | 547   | 547   | 547   |
| 2015-16 |                |       |       |       | 961   | 961   | 961   | 961   | 961   |
| 2016-17 |                |       |       |       |       | 792   | 792   | 792   | 792   |
| 2017-18 |                |       |       |       |       |       | 1,102 | 1,102 | 1,102 |
| 2018-19 |                |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1,459 | 1,459 |
| 2019-20 |                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1,508 |
| Total   | 869            | 1,747 | 2,646 | 3,193 | 4,154 | 4,946 | 5,180 | 5,760 | 6,369 |

- 18. NHB is a welcome and vital grant for this authority as Housing Planning Delivery Grant (HPDG) and housing growth funding (via Cambridgeshire Horizons) have ended. The Council received £1.841 million and £1.954 million from HPDG and housing growth funding in 2008-09 and 2009-10 respectively. Accordingly, the Council has allocated the first £1.8 million of NHB receipts in each year to offset expenditure previously covered by HPDG.
- 19. The Council has committed a proportion of residual NHB receipts in each year to the City Deal; 40% in 2015-16 and 50% from 2016-17 on.

## **REVENUE ESTIMATES**

- 20. The General Fund summary up to the year ending 31 March 2016 is submitted for Members' approval as *Appendix B1*.
- 21. The figures in Appendix B1 show the 2014-15 original estimate for Net District Council General Fund Expenditure of £16.215 million increasing to £16.828 million in the 2015-16 estimate, an increase of £0.613 million in cash terms (3.8%).
- 22. **Appendix B2** sets out details of "precautionary" items of expenditure totalling £412,000. These are items of expenditure over which there is some doubt as to whether they would occur in 2015-16, but if they did, the Council would be required to meet them. It has been assumed that expenditure of £75,000 will be incurred on precautionary items in 2015-16 on the basis that there has been limited use of precautionary items in previous years, with most additional demands being met by virements from other budgets.

# **COLLECTION FUND BALANCE**

- 23. The Council's Collection Fund includes transactions relating to the Council Tax.
- 24. Regulations provide that the balance on the Collection Fund at 31st March 2015, whether in hand or overdrawn, must be transferred to the Billing Authority and the major precepting authorities in the same ratio as their 2014-15 precepts.
- 25. It is estimated that the balance at 31 March 2015 will be a surplus of £1,044,197 of which £132,356 will be transferred to the District in 2015-16.

# PART 2 – SETTING THE COUNCIL TAX

## CALCULATION OF THE TAX

- 26. The Council Tax figures quoted in this report relate to the tax on a Band D property occupied by two or more adults unless otherwise indicated. Last year the process for setting the tax base changed following the introduction of major changes to the welfare system in April 2013. The principal change was the end of the council tax benefit system. In replacement, billing authorities were required to design and implement their own localised council tax support schemes (LCTSS).
- 27. Essentially, this is done through the granting of discounts to the council tax bill. Under the legislation, the council is required to grant the equivalent discount in cash terms as benefit for pensioners, so they will not notice any change to their bills. The Council also decided to fully protect other vulnerable groups and to limit the impact on remaining benefit claimants. To partially offset the impact of the new LCTSS, the Council ceased some discounts and exemptions granted to owners of second and empty homes.
- 28. As a consequence of the changes the District Council saw a reduction to the council tax base. This is because the granting of discounts is treated as a reduction to the amount chargeable as opposed to council tax benefit which is treated as a reduction to the amount payable by the claimant.

29. The figure for a Band D property is arrived at by dividing the amount of the council tax requirement by the tax base of band D equivalents. A tax base of 59,680.4 for 2015-16 has been approved by the Executive Director (Corporate Services).

| Valuation | Range of values as at       | Ratio to Band D | Council Tax    |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Band      | 1 April 1991                |                 | 1.99% increase |
| A-        |                             | 5/9             | £69.62         |
| А         | Up to and including £40,000 | 6/9             | £83.54         |
| В         | £40,001 - £52,000           | 7/9             | £97.46         |
| С         | £52,001 - £68,000           | 8/9             | £111.39        |
| D         | £68,001 - £88,000           | -               | £125.31        |
| E         | £88,001 - £120,000          | 11/9            | £153.16        |
| F         | £120,001 - £160,000         | 13/9            | £181.00        |
| G         | £160,001 - £320,000         | 15/9            | £208.85        |
| Н         | More than £320,000          | 18/9            | £250.62        |

30. If the Council approves the council tax requirement of £7,478,550 for 2015-16, then the tax on properties in Bands A- to H will be:

31. The full amount of the tax is arrived at by adding the requirements of the County Council, the Police and Crime Commissioner, the Fire Authority and the relevant Parish to the District figure and these figures, together with a full list of parish precepts, will be presented to the Council meeting on 26 February 2015.

# PART 3 - MEDIUM TERM FINANCIAL STRATEGY (MTFS)

- 32. The MTFS has updated the projections for future years to incorporate the latest figures, which are shown in *Appendix B3*.
- 33. The Strategy is dependent on the assumptions that are built in to it and these include:
  - being able to identify and implement ongoing savings of £670,000 per annum from 2015-16; this equates to an average cost saving of over £11 per Band D property;
  - (b) the £50,000 for Council actions as recurring expenditure each year;
  - (c) retaining sufficient contributions to maintain a Planning Enforcement Reserve of £500,000;
  - (d) the first two years income from NHB is shown in the MTFS as used to meet General Fund expenditure, replacing previous income from HPDG and Cambridgeshire Horizons grant, with the remaining years being transferred to a reserve for non-recurring expenditure on infrastructure, community facilities, etc. Points to note about NHB are:
    - there may be a new government within the six year period which may change the bonus;
    - the 80% allocated to district councils may be reduced;
    - it is a replacement for Housing Planning Delivery Grant, which was capped so the NHB may also be capped in future years; and
    - the housing trajectory may be too optimistic;
  - (e) a reduction in RSG in 2015-16 in line with the local government financial settlement and anticipated further reductions from 2016-17;

- (f) an allowance for income from 2013-14 onwards for RBR, which replaces an element of the previous general Formula Grant; parameters within scheme's calculation methodology increase each year in line with RPI;
- (g) an increase in council tax of 3.5% each year from 2016-17 onwards; and
- (h) an increase in the tax base (number of band D equivalent dwellings) in line with the housing trajectory in the Annual Monitoring Report that went to the Planning Portfolio Holder in November 2014.
- 34. The result is that by the end of the projection period, 31 March 2020, the General Fund balance is at the minimum agreed level of £2.5 million (credit balance). However, the medium term position of a £2.9 million deficit/use of balances on the General Fund in 2019-20 indicates that there can be no relaxation in the search for savings/income, or in pressing for fairer funding and more certainty over future years' New Homes Bonus.

# OPTIONS

- 35. Options for the MTFS, which can be modelled if requested, include one or a combination of the following:
  - (i) finding further revenue savings and/or capital savings financed from revenue;
  - (ii) agreeing a provision for inflation which is different to the OBR's forecast. A lower provision would save money in 2015-16 and each subsequent year assuming that the saving went into balances. There would clearly be no saving if there was a corresponding reduction in formula grant from the Government;
  - (iii) using more of NHB to meet general fund expenditure instead of non-recurring expenditure;
  - (iv) anticipating higher income from RBR on the basis that an area like South Cambridgeshire should benefit more from the scheme. However, there are significant potential risks associated with outstanding valuation appeals and with the business economy, so it is difficult in these early years of the scheme to quantify such higher income with any certainty;
  - (v) increasing the council tax by less than 1.99% in 2015-16;
  - (vi) freezing the council tax in 2015-16 and accepting the council tax freeze grant;
  - (vii) increasing the council tax by more or less than 3.5% from 2016-17 onwards; and
  - (viii) running the General Fund balance down below the recommended minimum of £2.5 million.

#### **APPENDIX B1**

|                             | GENERAL FUND SUMMARY  |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| Actual                      |   | Estimate            | Estimate            |
| 2013/2014                   | NET EXPENDITURE   | 2014/2015           | 2015/2016           |
| £                           | Portfolio   | £                   | £                   |
| 474,448                     | Leader  | 483,950             | 425,910             |
| 1,868,002                   | Finance and Staffing  | 2,622,470           | 2,474,360           |
| 1,567,604                   | Corporate and Customer Services   | 1,787,790           | 1,911,060           |
| 108,072                     | Economic Development  | 202,200             | 183,150             |
| 5,919,660                   | Environmental Services  | 6,234,840           | 6,179,610           |
| 1,287,758                   | Housing (General Fund)  | 1,286,750           | 1,305,760           |
| 1,624,796                   | Planning  | 2,082,720           | 1,939,950           |
| 1,587,573                   | Strategic Planning and Transportation   | 1,331,650           | 1,608,250           |
| 14,437,913                  | Fully Allocated Net Portfolio Expenditure   | 16,032,370          | 16,028,050          |
|                             | Unallocated   |                     |                     |
| 0                           | Reduction for vacancies   | (450,000)           | (450,000)           |
| 0                           | Departmental/Overhead Roll-overs not allocated                                    | 50,000              | 0                   |
| 849,370                     | Non-recurring expenditure on infastructure, communal facilities etc.              | 1,608,250           | 2,018,970           |
| 228,010                     | Council Tax Support Funding grant to Parish Councils                              | (200,000)           | 0                   |
| 0<br>0                      | Savings not included in Portfolio estimates<br>Expenditure on Precautionary Items | (300,000)<br>75,000 | (670,000)<br>75,000 |
| 50.000                      | Council Actions   | 50,000              | 50,000              |
| 15,565,293                  | Net Portfolio Expenditure   | 17,065,620          | 17,052,020          |
|                             |   |                     |                     |
| 166,121                     | Internal Drainage Boards  | 166,850             | 174,500             |
| (437,439)                   | Interest on Balances  | (345,500)           | (590,500)           |
| (619,228)                   | Capital Charges, etc.   | (671,790)           | (537,230)           |
| 14,674,747                  | Net District Council General Fund Expenditure                                     | 16,215,180          | 16,098,790          |
|                             |   |                     |                     |
| 3,647,485                   | Appropriation to/(from) General Fund balance                                      | (266,450)           | (483,190)           |
| (3,189,853)                 | New Homes Bonus   | (3,201,180)         | (4,154,400)         |
| 15,132,379                  | General Expenses (Budget Requirement for capping                                  | 12,747,550          | 11,461,200          |
|                             | purposes)   |                     |                     |
| (3,425,857)                 | Revenue Support Grant   | (2,656,520)         | (1,829,920)         |
| (4,786,184)                 | Retained Business Rates   | (2,870,300)         | (3,462,350)         |
| 13,352                      | (Surplus)/Deficit on Collection Fund re Council Tax                               | (65,050)            | (132,360)           |
|                             | (Surplus)/Deficit on Collection Fund re Business Rates                            |                     | 1,441,980           |
| 6,933,690                   | Demand on Collection Fund to be raised from                                       | 7,155,680           | 7,478,550           |
|                             | Council taxpayers   |                     |                     |
|                             |   |                     |                     |
|                             |   |                     |                     |
| Number                      | INCOME FROM COUNCIL TAX   | Numbor              | Numbor              |
| Number<br>57,560.1          | Tax Base for tax setting purposes (Band D equivalents)                            | Number<br>58,242.6  | Number<br>59,680.4  |
| £ p                         | multiplied by Basic Amount of Council Tax   | £ p                 | £ p                 |
| 120.46                      | for the District  | 122.86              | 125.31              |
| £                           | equals  | £                   | £                   |
| 6,933,690                   | Income to be raised from Council taxpayers  | 7,155,680           | 7,478,550           |
|                             |   |                     |                     |
| £                           | Balances at year end (excluding Section 106 monies)                               | £                   | £                   |
|                             | Revenue   |                     |                     |
| (11,121,096)                | General Fund  | (6,762,110)         | (9,557,310)         |
| (2,492,614)                 | Housing Revenue Account   | (2,033,880)         | (2,018,620)         |
| (12 6/9 529)                | Capital<br>Earmarked Reserves   |                     |                     |
| (12,648,538)<br>(3,568,492) | Usable Capital Receipts   | (601,060)           | (675,330)           |
| (0,000,702)                 |   | (001,000)           | (070,000)           |

This page is left blank intentionally.

#### **APPENDIX B2**

#### PRECAUTIONARY ITEMS

These are items of expenditure over which there is some doubt as to whether they would occur, but if they did, the Council would be required to meet them. If the spending need does arise on any item, delegated authority has been given to the Finance and Staffing Portfolio Holder and the Chief Finance Officer to approve such expenditure (to be met from reserves), up to the level indicated for the relevant year:

| Precautionary Items for 2014/15         | Total<br>Approved | Used in<br>2014/15<br>to Jan 2015 |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
|   | £                 | £                                 |
| Homelessness - additional accommodation | 140,000           | 0                                 |
| Planning Appeals and Inquiries          | 50,000            | 0                                 |
| Neighbourhood Planning                  | 30,000            | 0                                 |
| Local Plan (Expert Witnesses)           | 30,000            | 0                                 |
| Total                                   | 250,000           | 0                                 |

£

#### Precautionary Items for 2015/16

| Homelessness - additional accommodation | 140,000 |
|---|---------|
| Planning Appeals and Inquiries          | 75,000  |
| Neighbourhood Planning                  | 15,000  |
| Awarded Watercourses - emergency works  | 15,000  |
| Footway Lighting                        | 10,000  |
| Contaminated Land - remedial works      | 82,000  |
| Clearance of Private Sewers             | 6,000   |
| National Assistance Burials Act         | 5,000   |
| District Emergencies                    | 50,000  |
| Environmental Health Legal Costs        | 10,000  |
| District Elections - By-election costs  | 4,000   |
|   |         |
| Total                                   | 412,000 |

This page is left blank intentionally.

# MEDIUM TERM FINANCIAL STRATEGY for the General Fund February 2015 - DRAFT

| General provision for Inflation  | 1.9%                                  | 2.4%                                 | 2.4%                                      | 2.1%                                      | 2.0%                                      | 2.0%                                      | 2.0%                                      | 2.0%                                      |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Assuming a council tax increase of 1.99% in 2015-16  | Actual<br>2013/14<br>£'000            | Estimate<br>2014/15<br>£'000         | Projected<br>Estimate<br>2014/15<br>£'000 | Projected<br>Estimate<br>2015/16<br>£'000 | Projected<br>Estimate<br>2016/17<br>£'000 | Projected<br>Estimate<br>2017/18<br>£'000 | Projected<br>Estimate<br>2018/19<br>£'000 | Projected<br>Estimate<br>2019/20<br>£'000 |
| Base Budget<br>Additional income/savings to maintain working balance<br>Expenditure previously financed from Housing and Planning Delivery Grant           | 16,031                                | 15,411<br><b>(300)</b>               | 15,431<br><b>0</b>                        | 15,350<br><b>(670)</b>                    | 15,874<br><b>(670)</b>                    | 16,585<br><b>(670)</b>                    | 16,871<br><b>(670)</b>                    | 17,321<br><b>(670)</b>                    |
| Revenue<br>Capital   | 0                                     | 346<br>0                             | 346<br>0                                  | 353<br>0                                  | 360<br>0                                  | 368<br>0                                  | 375<br>0                                  | 375<br>0                                  |
| Non-recurring expenditure on infrastructure, communal facilities, etc.<br>Financial Position Report Outturn 2014-15/November 2014                          | 849<br>(1,315)                        | 1,608                                | 1,183<br>(959)                            | 2,019                                     | 2,945                                     | 2,966                                     | 3,977                                     | 4,656                                     |
| Net Portfolio Expenditure  | 15,565                                | 17,065                               | 16,002                                    | 17,052                                    | 18,509                                    | 19,250                                    | 20,554                                    | 21,682                                    |
| Interest on balances<br>Interest to HRA, Internal Drainage Boards, Reversal of   | (437)                                 | (345)                                | (345)                                     | (591)                                     | (594)                                     | (596)                                     | (597)                                     | (599)                                     |
| Depreciation and Minimum Revenue Provision   | (453)                                 | (505)                                | (461)                                     | (363)                                     | (179)                                     | 19  | 508                                       | 637                                       |
| Net District Council General Fund Expenditure  | 14,675                                | 16,215                               | 15,195                                    | 16,099                                    | 17,736                                    | 18,673                                    | 20,464                                    | 21,719                                    |
| New Homes Bonus  | (3,190)                               | (3,201)                              | (3,193)                                   | (4,154)                                   | (4,955)                                   | (5,214)                                   | (5,845)                                   | (6,524)                                   |
| Appropriations to/(from) General Fund working balance  | 3,648                                 | (266)                                | (1,081)                                   | (483)                                     | (647)                                     | (1,131)                                   | (2,333)                                   | (2,936)                                   |
| General Expenses   | 15,133                                | 12,748                               | 10,921                                    | 11,461                                    | 12,134                                    | 12,328                                    | 12,286                                    | 12,260                                    |
| Revenue Support Grant<br>Retained Business Rates   | (3,426)<br>(4,786)                    | (2,657)<br>(2,870)                   | (2,660)<br>(3,271)                        | (1,830) -31.2<br>(3,462) 5.8%             |   |   | 6 (475) -48.8%<br>(3,771) 3.6%            | (23) -95.2%<br>(3,915) 3.8%               |
| (Surplus)/Deficit on Council Tax Collection Fund<br>(Surplus)/Deficit on Business Rates Collection Fund<br>Provision for successful business rates appeals | 13                                    | (65)                                 | (65)<br>2,231                             | (132)<br>1,442                            | 0<br>600                                  | 0<br>473                                  | 0<br>615                                  | 0<br>780                                  |
|  | 0.001                                 |                                      | 7.450                                     |   |   |   |   |   |
| Council Tax Requirement to be raised from council taxpayers  | 6,934                                 | 7,156                                | 7,156                                     | 7,479                                     | 7,833                                     | 8,234                                     | 8,656                                     | 9,102                                     |
| Tax Base for Tax Setting Purposes including discount for localised council tax support   | Number<br>57,560.1                    | Number<br>58,242.6                   | Number<br>58,242.6                        | Number<br>59,680.4 2.5%                   | Number<br>60,400.4 1.2%                   | Number<br>61,345.5 1.6%                   | Number<br>62,314.0 1.6%                   | Number<br>63,309.4 1.6%                   |
| Basic Amount of Council Tax<br>District only   | £<br>120.46                           | £<br>122.86 1.99%                    | £<br>122.86                               | £<br>125.31 1.99                          | £<br>% 129.69 3.5%                        | £<br>134.22 3.5%                          | £<br>138.91 3.5%                          | £<br>143.77 3.5%                          |
| Underlying Council Tax with no appropriations from the General<br>Fund Balance or Earmarked Reserves   | £<br>117.32                           | £<br>127.43                          | £<br>129.26                               | £<br>133.41                               | £<br>140.40                               | £<br>152.65                               | £<br>176.34                               | £<br>190.14                               |
| Balances at Year End<br>General Fund (recommended minimum level £2.5 million)<br>Infrastructure Fund<br>Usable Capital Receipts Reserve                    | £'000<br>(11,121)<br>(813)<br>(3,568) | £'000<br>(6,762)<br>(2,385)<br>(601) | £'000<br>(10,041)<br>(1,996)<br>(601)     | £'000<br>(9,557)<br>(4,015)<br>(675)      | £'000<br>(8,910)<br>(6,960)<br>(470)      | £'000<br>(7,780)<br>(9,926)<br>(323)      | £'000<br>(5,447)<br>(13,904)<br>(211)     | £'000<br>(2,511)<br>(13,560)<br>(4)       |

# Appendix B3(A)

Page 34

This page is left blank intentionally.

# MEDIUM TERM FINANCIAL STRATEGY for the General Fund February 2015 - DRAFT

| General provision for Inflation  | 1.9%                                  | 2.4%                                  | 2.4%                                      | 2.1%                                      | 2       | 2.0%                                  |        | 2.0%                                      |        | 2.0%                                      |        | 2.0%                                      |      |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|---------|---------------------------------------|--------|---|--------|---|--------|---|------|
| Assuming a council tax freeze in 2015-16   | Actual<br>2013/14<br>£'000            | Estimate<br>2014/15<br>£'000          | Projected<br>Estimate<br>2014/15<br>£'000 | Projected<br>Estimate<br>2015/16<br>£'000 | Es<br>2 | ojected<br>stimate<br>016/17<br>£'000 |        | Projected<br>Estimate<br>2017/18<br>£'000 |        | Projected<br>Estimate<br>2018/19<br>£'000 |        | Projected<br>Estimate<br>2019/20<br>£'000 |      |
| Base Budget<br>Additional income/savings to maintain working balance<br>Expenditure previously financed from Housing and Planning Delivery Grant           | 16,031                                | 15,411<br><b>(300)</b>                | 15,431<br><b>0</b>                        | 15,350<br><b>(815)</b>                    |         | 15,874<br><b>(815)</b>                |        | 16,585<br><b>(815)</b>                    |        | 16,871<br><b>(815)</b>                    |        | 17,321<br><b>(815)</b>                    |      |
| Revenue<br>Capital   | 0                                     | 346<br>0                              | 346<br>0                                  | 353<br>0                                  |         | 360<br>0                              |        | 368<br>0                                  |        | 375<br>0                                  |        | 375<br>0                                  |      |
| Non-recurring expenditure on infrastructure, communal facilities, etc.<br>Financial Position Report Outturn 2014-15/November 2014                          | 849<br>(1,315)                        | 1,608                                 | 1,183<br>(959)                            | 2,019                                     |         | 2,945                                 |        | 2,966                                     |        | 3,977                                     |        | 4,656                                     |      |
| Net Portfolio Expenditure  | 15,565                                | 17,065                                | 16,002                                    | 16,907                                    |         | 18,364                                | -      | 19,105                                    |        | 20,409                                    |        | 21,537                                    |      |
| Interest on balances<br>Interest to HRA, Internal Drainage Boards, Reversal of   | (437)                                 | (345)                                 | (345)                                     | (591)                                     |         | (594)                                 |        | (596)                                     |        | (597)                                     |        | (599)                                     |      |
| Depreciation and Minimum Revenue Provision   | (453)                                 | (505)                                 | (461)                                     | (363)                                     |         | (179)                                 |        | 19  |        | 508                                       |        | 637                                       |      |
| Net District Council General Fund Expenditure  | 14,675                                | 16,215                                | 15,195                                    | 15,954                                    |         | 17,591                                | -      | 18,528                                    |        | 20,319                                    |        | 21,574                                    |      |
| New Homes Bonus  | (3,190)                               | (3,201)                               | (3,193)                                   | (4,154)                                   |         | (4,955)                               |        | (5,214)                                   |        | (5,845)                                   |        | (6,524)                                   |      |
| Appropriations to/(from) General Fund working balance  | 3,648                                 | (266)                                 | (1,081)                                   | (407)                                     |         | (655)                                 |        | (1,146)                                   |        | (2,356)                                   |        | (2,968)                                   |      |
| General Expenses   | 15,133                                | 12,748                                | 10,921                                    | 11,393                                    |         | 11,981                                | -      | 12,168                                    |        | 12,118                                    |        | 12,082                                    |      |
| One year grant for freezing Council Tax in 2015-16<br>Revenue Support Grant<br>Retained Business Rates   | (3,426)<br>(4,786)                    | (2,657)<br>(2,870)                    | (2,660)<br>(3,271)                        | (78)<br>(1,830)<br>(3,462)                |         | (1,378)<br>(3,522)                    | -24.7% | (926)<br>(3,641)                          | -32.8% | (475)<br>(3,771)                          | -48.8% | (23)<br>(3,915)                           | -95% |
| (Surplus)/Deficit on Council Tax Collection Fund<br>(Surplus)/Deficit on Business Rates Collection Fund<br>Provision for successful business rates appeals | 13                                    | (65)                                  | (65)<br>2,231                             | (132)<br>1,442                            |         | 0<br>600                              |        | 0<br>473                                  |        | 0<br>615                                  |        | 0<br>780                                  |      |
| Council Tax Requirement to be raised from council taxpayers  | 6,934                                 | 7,156                                 | 7,156                                     | 7,332                                     |         | 7,681                                 | -      | 8,074                                     |        | 8,488                                     |        | 8,925                                     |      |
| Tax Base for Tax Setting Purposes including discount for localised council tax support   | Number<br>57,560.1                    | Number<br>58,242.6                    | Number 58,242.6                           | Number<br>59,680.4                        |         | lumber<br>),400.4                     | 1.2%   | Number<br>61,345.5                        | 1.6%   | Number<br>62,314.0                        | 1.6%   | Number<br>63,309.4                        | 1.6% |
| Basic Amount of Council Tax<br>District only   | £<br>120.46                           | £<br>122.86 1.9                       | £<br>122.86                               | £<br>122.86                               | 0.0%    | £<br>127.16                           | 3.5%   | £<br>131.61                               | 3.5%   | £<br>136.21                               | 3.5%   | £<br>140.97                               | 3.5% |
| Underlying Council Tax with no appropriations from the General<br>Fund Balance or Earmarked Reserves   | £<br>117.32                           | £<br>127.43                           | £<br>129.26                               | £<br>122.83                               |         | £<br>138.00                           |        | £<br>150.29                               |        | £<br>174.02                               |        | £<br>187.85                               |      |
| Balances at Year End<br>General Fund (recommended minimum level £2.5 million)<br>Infrastructure Fund<br>Usable Capital Receipts Reserve                    | £'000<br>(11,121)<br>(813)<br>(3,568) | £'000<br>(10,855)<br>(2,385)<br>(346) | £'000<br>(10,041)<br>(1,996)<br>(346)     | £'000<br>(9,634)<br>(4,015)<br>(601)      |         | £'000<br>(8,979)<br>(6,960)<br>(591)  |        | £'000<br>(7,833)<br>(9,926)<br>(515)      |        | £'000<br>(5,477)<br>(13,904)<br>(239)     |        | £'000<br>(2,509)<br>(13,560)<br>0         |      |

Appendix B3(B)

Page 36

This page is left blank intentionally.

#### **APPENDIX B4**

#### **GENERAL FUND FEES AND CHARGES FOR 2015-16**

#### **Environmental Services Portfolio**

Fees and charges relating to the Environmental Services Portfolio were presented to and agreed at the portfolio holder meeting on 12 December 2014. The report and draft minutes of that meeting can be found via the following link <a href="http://scambs.moderngov.co.uk/ieListDocuments.aspx?Cld=868&MId=6435&Ver=4">http://scambs.moderngov.co.uk/ieListDocuments.aspx?Cld=868&MId=6435&Ver=4</a>

#### Finance & Staffing Portfolio – Land Charges

Guidance for the setting of fees for local land charge services (Charges for Property Searches Regulations 2008) includes a requirement for the Authority to apply a methodology for assessing the costs of providing each land charge service, description of service or group of services, and the projected take-up of that service, and therefore the charge that should be made, over a period of between 1 and 3 years.

The authority is required to ensure that over a rolling period the total income does not exceed costs of unrefined information; as the guidance does not stipulate a requirement to breakeven the Council could choose to support local residents and businesses by making a charge for services which recovers less than full cost.

The schedule of fees for Local Land Charges have been calculated on a cost recovery basis and accepted by the Legal Section; the revised schedule, with effect from 1 April 2015, is included as *Appendix B4(A)* for approval by Cabinet.

#### Housing General Fund Portfolio – Travellers Sites

Gypsy and Traveller sites come under the legislation of the Mobile Homes Act 2011. Within this legislation, it states that pitch fees can only be raised/lowered by a maximum of the Retail Prices Index ("RPI") each year, so increases/decreases may vary year on year.

The RPI figure taken on the anniversary of the review (i.e. 2.3% as at October 2014) has been applied to the pitch fees and rounded up to the nearest 50p for ease of collection.

| Site      | <u>2014-15</u><br>p.w. | <u>2014-15</u><br>p.w. |
|-----------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Milton    | £66.00                 | £68.00                 |
| Whaddon * | £58.00                 | £68.00                 |

\* The Whaddon pitch fee increase would only take effect once refurbishment works are completed. Until then, it is proposed to hold pitch fees at the current figure of £58.

#### Planning Portfolio – Planning Pre-Application Service

Proposed fees and charges relating to the Planning Portfolio were presented to the portfolio holder meeting on 3 February 2015. The portfolio holder endorsed the increase in fees, but as the new fees were likely to generate an annual increase in income of more than £50,000,

recommended that Cabinet approve the increase in fees at this meeting. The agenda for that meeting can be found via the following link <a href="http://scambs.moderngov.co.uk/ieListDocuments.aspx?CId=1059&MId=6499&Ver=4">http://scambs.moderngov.co.uk/ieListDocuments.aspx?CId=1059&MId=6499&Ver=4</a>

## Planning Portfolio – Building Control

In view of the shared services initiative currently being explored with Cambridge City Council and Huntingdonshire Council, it is proposed to maintain Building Control fees at their present level for the time being. Any future proposal to change fees would be reported to Members for approval in the usual way.

## **APPENDIX B4(A)**

#### LAND CHARGES FEES (currently approved 2014/15 charges)

| Type of Search (Commercial Search)                    | Fee    |
|---|--------|
| LLC1 Official Search in respect of one parcel of land | 146.00 |
| CON29R  | 59.00  |
| LLC1 and CON29R (Full Commercial Search)              | 205.00 |
| Duplicate searches (LLC1/CON29R&O/Full Search)        | 5.00   |

| Type of Search (Residential Search)                      | Fee   |
|--|-------|
| LLC1 Official Search in respect of one parcel of land    | 38.50 |
| CON29R   | 59.00 |
| LLC1 and CON29R (Full Residential Search)                | 97.50 |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 4                                | 4.50  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 5 (County charge + SCDC charge)  | 22.50 |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 6.1 and 6.2                      | 2.20  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 6.3 (a-e)                        | 2.30  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 7                                | 4.50  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 8                                | 4.50  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 9                                | 4.50  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 10                               | 5.00  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 11                               | 6.00  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 12                               | 4.50  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 13                               | 4.50  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 14                               | 4.50  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 15                               | 4.50  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 16                               | 4.50  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 17 (County charge + SCDC charge) | 8.50  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 18                               | 4.50  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 19                               | 5.00  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 20                               | 5.00  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 21                               | 4.50  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 22 (County charge + SCDC charge) | 8.50  |
| Refresher Search   | 45.00 |
| Additional Enquiries                                     | 15.00 |
| Additional Parcels of Land                               | 20.00 |
| Duplicate searches                                       | 5.00  |

Cancelled searches will be charged at 50% of the applicable search fee(s)

#### LAND CHARGES FEES (proposed 2015/16 charges)

| Type of Search (Commercial Search)                    | Fee    |
|---|--------|
| LLC1 Official Search in respect of one parcel of land | 121.00 |
| CON29R  | 61.00  |
| LLC1 and CON29R (Full Commercial Search)              | 182.00 |
| Duplicate searches (LLC1/CON29R&O/Full Search)        | 5.00   |

| Type of Search (Residential Search)                      | Fee   |
|--|-------|
| LLC1 Official Search in respect of one parcel of land    | 25.00 |
| CON29R   | 61.00 |
| LLC1 and CON29R (Full Residential Search)                | 86.00 |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 4                                | 4.50  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 5 (County charge + SCDC charge)  | 22.50 |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 6.1 and 6.2                      | 2.20  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 6.3 (a-e)                        | 2.30  |
| CON290 Optional enquiry 7                                | 4.50  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 8                                | 4.50  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 9                                | 4.50  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 10                               | 5.00  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 11                               | 6.00  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 12                               | 4.50  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 13                               | 4.50  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 14                               | 4.50  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 15                               | 4.50  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 16                               | 4.50  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 17 (County charge + SCDC charge) | 8.50  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 18                               | 4.50  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 19                               | 5.00  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 20                               | 5.00  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 21                               | 4.50  |
| CON29O Optional enquiry 22 (County charge + SCDC charge) | 8.50  |
| Refresher Search   | 45.00 |
| Additional Enquiries                                     | 15.00 |
| Additional Parcels of Land                               | 20.00 |
| Duplicate searches                                       | 5.00  |

Cancelled searches will be charged at 50% of the applicable search fee(s)

#### LAND CHARGES FEES (currently approved 2014/15 charges)

| Con29R Selectable                                 | Fees          |
|---|---------------|
| Type of Search                                    | (Residential) |
| Q1.1 a-e Planning & Building Regs                 | 13.50         |
| Q1.1 f-h Planning & Building Regs                 | 3.30          |
| Q1.2 Planning Designations & Proposals            | 2.10          |
| Q2 Roads*   | 17.00         |
| Q3.1 Land Required for Public Purposes            | 2.60          |
| Q3.2 Land to be Acquired for Road Works (County)* |               |
| Q3.4 Nearby Road Schemes (County)*                |               |
| Q3.5 Nearby Railway Schemes*                      |               |
| Q3.6 Traffic Schemes*                             |               |
| Q3.7a Outstanding Notices                         | 2.30          |
| Q3.7b-d & f Outstanding Notices                   | 1.00          |
| Q3.7e Outstanding Notices (County)*               |               |
| Q3.8 Contravention of Building Regs               | 2.20          |
| Q3.9a-n Notices, Orders                           | 7.50          |
| Q3.10 Conservation Area                           | 4.00          |
| Q3.11 Compulsory Purchase                         | 1.50          |
| Q3.12 Contaminated Land                           | 1.00          |
| Q3.13 Radon Gas                                   | 1.00          |

\* Roads Questions 2, 3.2, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6 and 3.7e can only be requested as a bundle for £19.00

#### LAND CHARGES FEES (proposed 2015/16 charges)

| Con29R Selectable                                 | Fees          |
|---|---------------|
| Type of Search                                    | (Residential) |
| Q1.1 a-e Planning & Building Regs                 | 13.50         |
| Q1.1 f-h Planning & Building Regs                 | 3.30          |
| Q1.2 Planning Designations & Proposals            | 2.10          |
| Q2 Roads*   | 19.00         |
| Q3.1 Land Required for Public Purposes            | 2.60          |
| Q3.2 Land to be Acquired for Road Works (County)* |               |
| Q3.4 Nearby Road Schemes (County)*                |               |
| Q3.5 Nearby Railway Schemes*                      |               |
| Q3.6 Traffic Schemes*                             |               |
| Q3.7a Outstanding Notices                         | 2.30          |
| Q3.7b-d & f Outstanding Notices                   | 1.00          |
| Q3.7e Outstanding Notices (County)*               |               |
| Q3.8 Contravention of Building Regs               | 2.20          |
| Q3.9a-n Notices, Orders                           | 7.50          |
| Q3.10 Conservation Area                           | 4.00          |
| Q3.11 Compulsory Purchase                         | 1.50          |
| Q3.12 Contaminated Land                           | 1.00          |
| Q3.13 Radon Gas                                   | 1.00          |

 $^{\ast}$  Roads Questions 2, 3.2, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6 and 3.7e can only be requested as a bundle for £19.00

#### LAND CHARGES FEES (currently approved 2014/15 charges)

| Con29R Selectable                                 | Fees         |
|---|--------------|
| Type of Search                                    | (Commercial) |
| Q1.1 a-e Planning & Building Regs                 | 13.50        |
| Q1.1 f-h Planning & Building Regs                 | 3.30         |
| Q1.2 Planning Designations & Proposals            | 2.10         |
| Q2 Roads*   | 17.00        |
| Q3.1 Land Required for Public Purposes            | 2.60         |
| Q3.2 Land to be Acquired for Road Works (County)* |              |
| Q3.4 Nearby Road Schemes (County)*                |              |
| Q3.5 Nearby Railway Schemes*                      |              |
| Q3.6 Traffic Schemes*                             |              |
| Q3.7a Outstanding Notices                         | 2.30         |
| Q3.7b-d & f Outstanding Notices                   | 1.00         |
| Q3.7e Outstanding Notices (County)*               |              |
| Q3.8 Contravention of Building Regs               | 2.20         |
| Q3.9a-n Notices, Orders                           | 7.50         |
| Q3.10 Conservation Area                           | 4.00         |
| Q3.11 Compulsory Purchase                         | 1.50         |
| Q3.12 Contaminated Land                           | 1.00         |
| Q3.13 Radon Gas                                   | 1.00         |

\* Roads Questions 2, 3.2, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6 and 3.7e can only be requested as a bundle for £19.00

#### LAND CHARGES FEES (proposed 2015/16 charges)

| Con29R Selectable                                 | Fees         |
|---|--------------|
| Type of Search                                    | (Commercial) |
| Q1.1 a-e Planning & Building Regs                 | 13.50        |
| Q1.1 f-h Planning & Building Regs                 | 3.30         |
| Q1.2 Planning Designations & Proposals            | 2.10         |
| Q2 Roads*   | 19.00        |
| Q3.1 Land Required for Public Purposes            | 2.60         |
| Q3.2 Land to be Acquired for Road Works (County)* |              |
| Q3.4 Nearby Road Schemes (County)*                |              |
| Q3.5 Nearby Railway Schemes*                      |              |
| Q3.6 Traffic Schemes*                             |              |
| Q3.7a Outstanding Notices                         | 2.30         |
| Q3.7b-d & f Outstanding Notices                   | 1.00         |
| Q3.7e Outstanding Notices (County)*               |              |
| Q3.8 Contravention of Building Regs               | 2.20         |
| Q3.9a-n Notices, Orders                           | 7.50         |
| Q3.10 Conservation Area                           | 4.00         |
| Q3.11 Compulsory Purchase                         | 1.50         |
| Q3.12 Contaminated Land                           | 1.00         |
| Q3.13 Radon Gas                                   | 1.00         |

 $^{\ast}$  Roads Questions 2, 3.2, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6 and 3.7e can only be requested as a bundle for £19.00

Page 42

This page is left blank intentionally.

# **APPENDIX C**

# HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT (HRA) ESTIMATES AND HOUSING CHARGES FOR 2015-16

#### Recommendations

- 1. Cabinet is requested to recommend to Council that:
  - a) the Housing Revenue Account (HRA) estimates for the year 2015-16 be approved as submitted in the HRA summary set out in *Appendix C1*;
  - b) from the first rent week in April 2015, rents for existing tenants are increased by 2.2% in line with the Department of Communities and Local Government (CLG) guidelines; and
  - c) charges for other services and facilities are changed as outlined in *Appendix* **C2**.

#### **Reasons for Recommendations**

2. The draft HRA estimates and proposed housing rents and charges need to be endorsed by Cabinet and recommended to the Council. The final approval of the HRA estimates and the levels of rent and housing charges will be decided by the Council on 26 February 2015.

#### Background

- 3. This report relates to HRA estimates and the setting of related rents and charges.
- 4. The staffing and central overhead estimates are recharged to the HRA as appropriate and reflect the current service structure.
- 5. Provisions for inflation have been applied to individual estimates only in cases where price increases can be justified. No automatic inflation allowance has been applied.
- 6. The summary draft HRA estimates are set out in *Appendix C1* with revised 30 year HRA Business Plan financial projections updated and reflecting the draft estimates shown at *Appendix C3*.

#### Considerations

- 7. A summary of the revenue estimates for the HRA is shown at **Appendix C1**. The total estimates have been analysed between direct costs and recharges (from staffing and overhead accounts), so that the direct costs can be identified for comparison. This is considered appropriate because the direct costs, unlike the recharges, are specifically within the control of the relevant cost centre manager.
- 8. A fundamental change in the way in which the HRA is financed took place from 2012-13, with the new "self-financing" regime resulting in the HRA taking on a debt at the end of March 2012 of £205 million. No repayment of the debt principal is planned for some years and the 2015-16 estimates include an amount for interest of £7.2 million.

Whilst this is a considerable sum it is far less than the amount that would have been payable to the government had the subsidy system remained.

- 9. The figure of £5.8 million for depreciation included in the 2015-16 draft estimates is based on the amount considered by the government to be needed to maintain the condition of the Council homes and incorporated in the self-financing calculation. It is acceptable to use this method of arriving at the minimum amount of depreciation chargeable to the HRA for the first five years of self-financing.
- 10. The government had intended that rent setting in the social housing sector should be brought onto a common system based on relative property values, local earnings levels and the number of bedrooms in individual properties. The guidance on this rent restructuring scheme provides a formula by which a target rent for each property is calculated and rents were expected to move to the target level over several years.
- 11. During 2014-15 the government decided to change the guidelines for 2015-16 and beyond. Although new lettings can be at the target rent, there is no longer any provision in the new guidance for moving the rents of existing tenants towards the target rent level.
- 12. In addition, rather than then using the Retail Price Index (RPI) figure plus 0.5% for the inflationary increase, Councils are now expected to use the Consumer Price Index (CPI) plus 1.0%. Unfortunately, whilst it was expected that the two inflationary figures would average out at more or less the same increase, the latest predictions from the government show an adverse difference of around 1% in future years. Both of these changes will have a significant cumulative detrimental impact on the rent income
- The inflationary figure to be applied to this year's rent, in line with the government's guidance, is 2.2% (based on the September 2014 annual CPI increase of 1.2% plus 1%). The average increase is therefore 2.2% making the average rent £103.95 per week.
- 14. In the past the service charges for both sheltered housing tenants and leaseholders were subsidised by income from HRA rents and, as a consequence, needed to be approved by Members. This subsidy has now been phased out and because the full amount of the service charges are now due from sheltered housing residents, these are not considered in this report.
- 15. The estimates have been prepared on the assumption that most of the remaining HRA service charges are increased in 2015-16 by around 2% in line with the figure used in the Council's Medium Term Financial Strategy for 2015-16 inflation. The proposed charges are outlined in *Appendix C2*.
- 16. The financial benefits of the self-financing regime mean that in 2015-16 revenue funding of over £8 million can be used to support capital expenditure. £1 million of this is to be transferred from the investment/repayment reserve, built up since the start of the regime
- 17. As in previous years, the minimum level of working balance included in the estimates is £2 million and £1 million has also been set aside for the self-insurance fund reserve.

#### Implications

18. In the writing of this report, taking into account financial, legal, staffing, risk management, equality and diversity, climate change, community safety and any other key issues, the following implications have been considered:

#### Financial

19. The financial implications are contained in the body of the report.

#### Legal

20. There are no direct legal implications resulting from this report. The estimates show the financial effect of decisions that have already been made.

#### Staffing

21. There no additional staffing implications resulting from this report.

#### Risk Management

22. There do not appear to be any additional risk management implications resulting from this report.

#### Equality and Diversity

23. There are no direct equality and diversity implications resulting from this report. Equality and diversity issues will have been considered in the decisions which these estimates reflect.

#### **Climate Change**

24. There are no direct climate change implications resulting from this report. Climate change issues will have been considered in the decisions which these estimates reflect.

#### **Consultation Responses (including from the Youth Council)**

- 25. The relevant cost centre managers, who are responsible for setting the level of their respective budgets and controlling the expenditure and income within them, have been consulted on the compilation of the estimate figures.
- 26. Tenant consultation has taken place on spending proposals. Tenants' main priority was that the Council continued to undertake works to address fuel poverty, such as new heating installations and external insulation cladding. Tenants also wanted the Council to continue the high level of disabled adaptation work. All of these are incorporated in the HRA estimates and Business Plan financial projections.

#### **Effect on Strategic Aims**

27. To determine the Housing Revenue Account budget and rents and other housing charges to provide the resources for the Council to continue its HRA services to achieve its strategic aims.

#### **Conclusions/Summary**

28. The draft HRA estimates include income from rents and charges at the levels proposed in this report. Variations to these levels may require reconsideration of the HRA budget.

- 29. In line with the government's recommendation it is proposed that rents for existing tenants are increased by an average of 2.2%.
- 30. *Appendix C2* sets out proposed variations in garage and other HRA charges for 2015-16.

**Background Papers:** the following background papers were used in the preparation of this report:

Estimates files within the Finance, Policy and Performance team Draft Estimate Book

Contact Officer: Gwynn Thomas – Principal Accountant (Housing) Telephone: (01954) 713074 Email: <u>gwynn.thomas@scambs.gov.uk</u>

## **APPENDIX C1**

| Actual 2013/2014 | HOUSING PORTFOLIO<br>HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT       | Estimate 2014/2015 | Estimate<br>2015/2016 |
|------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------|
| £                |  | £                  | £                     |
|                  | EXPENDITURE  |                    |                       |
|                  | Premises Related Expenses                          |                    |                       |
| 1,252            | Rents Rates etc.                                   | 5,000              | 4,000                 |
| 2,869,608        | Administration (Net Expenditure)                   | 2,960,970          | 3,441,120             |
|                  | Support Services (Net Expenditure)                 |                    |                       |
| 186,276          | Sheltered Housing                                  | 339,730            | 477,640               |
| 310              | Visiting Support                                   | 27,550             | 0                     |
| 511              | Alarms   | (400)              | 3,360                 |
| 79,006           | Flats - Communal Areas                             | 62,830             | 44,040                |
| 127,453          | Outdoor Maintenance                                | 123,210            | 99,930                |
| 3,353            | Sewage   | 1,460              | 2,580                 |
| 261,772          | Tenant Participation                               | 310,350            | 378,500               |
| 104,907          | Reprovision and New Homes Programme                | 125,890            | 155,790               |
|                  | Other Expenditure                                  |                    | ·                     |
| 894              | Registration of HRA Land                           | 1,000              | 1,000                 |
| 3,538,914        | Contribution to Housing Repairs Account            | 3,994,400          | 4,145,200             |
| 79,870           | Provision for Bad or Doubtful Debts                | 100,000            | 100,000               |
| 18,087           | Discretionary Housing Benefit Payments             | 50,000             | 0                     |
| ,                | Unallocated Recharges                              | 00,000             | ·                     |
| 0                | Unallocated Vacancy Saving                         | (50,000)           | (50,000)              |
| 388,497          | Corporate Management                               | 383,030            | 372,870               |
| 75,450           | Democratic Representation Charge                   | 79,660             | 81,100                |
| 28,611           | Treasury Management Charge                         | 29,100             | 27,540                |
| 14,121           | Equality and Diversity                             | 19,000             | 13,810                |
| 4,000,000        | Transfer to/(from) Reserves                        | 1,000,000          | (1,000,000)           |
| 4,000,000        | Capital Charges                                    | 1,000,000          | (1,000,000)           |
| 7,192,805        | Interest on Self Finance Debt                      | 7,192,800          | 7,192,800             |
| 2,549,102        |  | 6,346,840          | 8,003,500             |
| 5,548,118        | Revenue Funding of Capital Expenditure             | 5,658,500          | 5,784,100             |
| 5,546,116        | Net Depreciation                                   | 5,056,500          | 5,764,100             |
| 27,068,916       | TOTAL EXPENDITURE                                  | 28,760,920         | 29,278,880            |
|                  | INCOME   |                    |                       |
| (26,703,253)     | Gross Rent Income from Dwellings                   | (28,000,000)       | (28,600,000)          |
| (404,006)        | Other Income                                       | (350,000)          | (370,000)             |
| (101,000)        |  | (000,000)          | (0.0,000)             |
| (27,107,259)     | TOTAL INCOME                                       | (28,350,000)       | (28,970,000)          |
| (38,343)         | Net Cost of Services                               | 410,920            | 308,880               |
| (26,798)         | Interest Receivable                                | (37,000)           | (54,000)              |
| (65,141)         | Deficit/(Surplus) for the year                     | 373,920            | 254,880               |
| (2,427,476)      | Working Balance brought forward 1st April          | (2,407,800)        | (2,273,500)           |
| , ,              | Working Balance carried forward 31st March         | . ,                | . ,                   |
| (2,492,617)      | Investment/Repayment Reserve at 31st March         | (2,033,880)        | (2,018,620)           |
| (7,500,000)      |  | (7,000,000)        | (7,500,000)           |
| (1,000,000)      | Self Insurance Reserve at 31st March               | (1,000,000)        | (1,000,000)           |
|                  | Analysis of Total Net Expenditure                  |                    |                       |
| (3,831,941)      | Net Direct Income (including recharges to/from GF) | (3,246,460)        | (3,661,380)           |
| 506,679          | Unallocated Recharges                              | 460,790            | 445,320               |
| 3,260,121        | Recharges from Staffing and Overhead Accounts      | 3,159,590          | 3,470,940             |
| (65,141)         |  | 373,920            | 254,880               |
| <u>,</u>         |  |                    |                       |

This page is left blank intentionally.

#### **APPENDIX C2**

#### Proposed changes to Housing Revenue Account Charges for 2015/16

| Service or Facility   | Current<br>Charge<br>p.w.<br>£ | Proposed<br>Charge<br>p.w.<br>£ | Increa<br>% | se<br>£ |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|---------|
|   | ~                              | ~                               | 70          | 2       |
| Charges for Flats with Communal Areas<br>Blocks with a door entry system<br>Other blocks  | 3.20<br>2.13                   | 3.26<br>2.17                    | 1.9<br>1.9  | 0.06    |
| Community Alarm Service Charges - where the Council supplies the alarm* - where the user supplies the alarm* * plus VAT where appropriate | 4.34<br>3.51                   | 4.43<br>3.58                    | 2.0<br>2.0  | 0.09    |
| Garage Rents  |                                |                                 |             |         |
| Garages rented to a tenant or leaseholder*<br>*In excess of two garages will be subject to VAT<br>Other Garages (subject to VAT)          | 8.09                           |                                 | 2.0         | 0.16    |

This page is left blank intentionally.

# 30 Year Summary HRA Business Plan Table

| Year   | 2015.16<br>1            | 2016.17<br>2            | 2017.18<br>3            | 2018.19<br>4            | 2019.20<br>5             | 2024.25<br>10            | 2029.30<br>15            | 2034.35<br>20            | 2039.40<br>25            | 2044.45<br>30            |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| INCOME:  | £'000                   | £'000                   | £'000                   | £'000                   | £'000                    | £'000                    | £'000                    | £'000                    | £'000                    | £'000                    |
| Rental Income  | 28,600                  | 29,130                  | 29,868                  | 30,711                  | 31,606                   | 36,273                   | 41,399                   | 47,989                   | 56,160                   | 65,680                   |
| Garage Rents Sevice Charges etc  | 1,501                   | 1,534                   | 1,567                   | 1,600                   | 1,635                    | 1,822                    | 2,028                    | 2,257                    | 2,510                    | 2,789                    |
| Other Income   | 275                     | 267                     | 273                     | 289                     | 309                      | 527                      | 830                      | 1,005                    | 763                      | 512                      |
| Total Income   | 30,376                  | 30,931                  | 31,708                  | 32,600                  | 33,550                   | 38,622                   | 44,257                   | 51,251                   | 59,433                   | 68,981                   |
| Management   | 6,436                   | 6,515                   | 6,645                   | 6,717                   | 6,894                    | 7,577                    | 8,335                    | 9,171                    | 10,104                   | 10,896                   |
| Responsive & Cyclical Maintenance  | 4,357                   | 4,388                   | 4,557                   | 4,735                   | 4,919                    | 5,629                    | 6,425                    | 7,410                    | 8,653                    | 10,124                   |
| Major Repairs & Improvements   | 9,705                   | 8,962                   | 9,086                   | 9,263                   | 9,391                    | 13,025                   | 18,272                   | 18,202                   | 17,350                   | 25,623                   |
| 2<br>DReprovision/repurchase of Existing Homes                               | 1,500                   | 1,500                   | 1,050                   | 1,000                   | 800                      | 1,200                    | 1,200                    | 1,200                    | 1,200                    | 1,200                    |
| ת<br>New Build Programme   | 4,500                   | 4,500                   | 4,500                   | 4,500                   | 4,500                    | 5,000                    | 5,000                    | 15,000                   | 20,000                   | 20,000                   |
| Bad Debt Provision   | 100                     | 130                     | 133                     | 137                     | 141                      | 164                      | 190                      | 220                      | 255                      | 296                      |
| Interest Payments  | 7,193                   | 7,193                   | 7,193                   | 7,193                   | 7,193                    | 7,193                    | 7,193                    | 7,193                    | 6,240                    | 4,490                    |
| Scheduled Repayment of Debt  | 0                       | 0                       | 0                       | 0                       | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        | 10,000                   | 10,000                   |
| Total Expenditure  | 33,791                  | 33,188                  | 33,164                  | 33,545                  | 33,838                   | 39,788                   | 46,615                   | 58,396                   | 73,802                   | 82,629                   |
| less capital funding adjustment  | 2,160                   | 2,350                   | 2,350                   | 2,350                   | 2,350                    | 2,460                    | 2,570                    | 2,680                    | 2,890                    | 3,000                    |
| (Surplus) /Deficit for year  | 1,255                   | (93)                    | (894)                   | (1,405)                 | (2,062)                  | (1,294)                  | (212)                    | 4,465                    | 11,479                   | 10,648                   |
| HRA Reserves b/f<br>HRA Reserves c/f   | 11,774<br>10,519        | 10,519<br>10,612        | 10,612<br>11,506        | 11,506<br>12,911        | 12,911<br>14,973         | 35,387<br>36,681         | 56,003<br>56,215         | 76,432<br>71,967         | 56,586<br>45,107         | 27,928<br>17,280         |
| Reserves @ 31st March  |                         |                         |                         |                         |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| Working Balance Reserve<br>Insurance Reserve<br>Investment/Repayment Reserve | 2,019<br>1,000<br>7,500 | 2,000<br>1,000<br>7,612 | 2,000<br>1,000<br>8,506 | 2,000<br>1,000<br>9,911 | 2,000<br>1,000<br>11,973 | 2,000<br>1,000<br>33,681 | 2,000<br>1,000<br>53,215 | 2,000<br>1,000<br>68,967 | 2,000<br>1,000<br>42,107 | 2,000<br>1,000<br>14,280 |

Page 52

This page is left blank intentionally.

#### **APPENDIX D**

# FINANCIAL, ADMINISTRATION, BORROWING AND INVESTMENT STRATEGY AND PRUDENTIAL INDICATORS

#### PART 1 – FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION

- 1. When a local authority is calculating its budget requirement and consequent council tax, the Chief Financial Officer is now required under Section 25 of the Local Government Act 2003 to report on:
  - (i) the robustness of the estimates made for the purposes of the calculations; and
  - (ii) the adequacy of the proposed financial reserves.
- 2. The emphasis is to ensure that the estimates are sufficient to cover regular recurring costs plus any reasonable risks and uncertainties and, in the event of unexpected expenditure, that there are adequate reserves to draw on. The calculations relate to the budget for the forthcoming year and the legal requirement may, therefore, be interpreted as reporting only on the 2015-16 estimates and the reserves up to 31 March 2016.
- 3. At South Cambridgeshire District Council, the Executive Director (Corporate Services) as the Chief Financial Officer considers the estimates for the financial year 2015-16 to be sufficiently robust and the financial reserves up to 31 March 2016 to be adequate.
- 4. The main area of risk is with regard to Retained Business Rates, introduced in 2013-14. As the scheme is still quite new it is difficult to forecast future income with any certainty, a key area of uncertainty being the level and timing of outstanding appeals.
- 5. Other risks include the actual realisation of savings which have been included in the estimates and the lack of certainty over New Homes Bonus where the 80% contribution may be cut or capped, the underlying growth in the number of dwellings may not be achieved and the next Government may either make fundamental changes to the scheme or withdraw/replace it. There is also a risk that the new Government may revisit the balance of the local government financial settlement in other ways, e.g. adjusting the balance of funding between tiers of local government.
- 6. As at the end of March 2016, the estimated balances are £6.7 million and £2.0 million on the General Fund and Housing Revenue Account respectively. The minimum balance for the General Fund is normally £1.5 million but it is now considered that the minimum balance for future years should temporarily be increased to £2.5 million during the present period of local government changes and economic uncertainty. The target balance as at 31 March 2019 is £2.5 million. The minimum balance for the Housing Revenue Account has been increased to £2 million because in future years any unexpected capital works may have to be financed from revenue and to provide cover for uninsured losses in excess of the insurance reserve.

#### PART 2 – BORROWING AND INVESTMENT STRATEGY

#### Background

7. With effect from 1<sup>st</sup> April 2004, the Local Government Act 2003:

# Page 53

- (i) included a power for a local authority to borrow for any purpose relevant to its functions under any enactment or for the purposes of prudent management of its financial affairs;
- (ii) included a power for a local authority to invest for any purpose relevant to its functions under any enactment or for the purposes of prudent management of its financial affairs; and
- (iii) requires a local authority to have regard to any guidance the Secretary of State may issue.

## Considerations

- 8. Revised investment guidance was issued in March 2010 by Department for Communities and Local Government (DCLG). The key points in the guidance are:
  - (i) the guidance makes even clearer that the investment priorities should be **security** and **liquidity**, rather than yield;
  - (ii) investment strategies should still go to the full council before the start of each year, but authorities are encouraged to consider submitting revised strategies at other times;
  - (iii) strategies should be published;
  - (iv) authorities should not rely just on credit ratings but also consider other information on credit risk;
  - (v) strategies should comment on the use of treasury management consultants; and
  - (vi) strategies should comment on the investment of money borrowed in advance of spending needs.
- 9. The Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) has also issued in November 2011 a revised edition of its Treasury Management in the Public Services Code of Practice which identifies three key principles:
  - public service organisations should put in place formal and comprehensive objectives, policies and practices, strategies and reporting arrangements for the effective management and control of their treasury management activities;
  - (2) their policies and practices should make clear that the effective management and control of risk are prime objectives of their treasury management activities and that responsibility for these lies clearly within their organisations. Their appetite for risk should form part of their annual strategy, including any use of financial instruments for the prudent management of those risks, and should ensure that priority is given to security and liquidity when investing funds; and
  - (3) they should acknowledge that the pursuit of value for money in treasury management, and the use of suitable performance measures, are valid and important tools for responsible organisations to employ in support of their business and service objectives; and that within the context of effective risk management, their treasury management policies and practice should reflect this.
- 10. The proposed borrowing and investment strategy for 2015-16 is attached as *Appendix D1*. The proposed strategy does not comply with the Code which, as a minimum, stipulates for reports annually to full Council on the investment strategy and plan, a mid year position report and an end of year performance report.
- 11. The borrowing and investment strategy sets out the limits within which Council officers must operate. Once the strategy is approved, the Head of Finance, Policy

and Performance issues a list of approved organisations/counterparties within each category in the investment strategy, with which the Council can invest. This list is reviewed during the year to take account of:

- (i) mergers of organisations which are reducing the number of counterparties with which the Council can invest;
- the current economic climate whereby organisations which are allowed in accordance with the investment strategy may be suspended from the list of approved organisations, and
- (iii) the credit rating and financial standing of approved organisations which, where available, are checked before any investment decision is made.
- 12. The Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities requires local authorities to set prudential indicators before the beginning of the financial year. These indicators include liquidity of investments, interest rate exposure, etc., and are shown in *Appendix D2*.

## Options

- 13. These include:
  - (i) Continuing with the present policy which has produced good results. The Council is a member of the CIPFA Treasury Management benchmarking club. The results for 2013-14 show that South Cambridgeshire achieved a return of 1.18% on combined investments (less than and more than 365 days) compared to 0.94% for its comparator group and 0.85% for the overall group. South Cambridgeshire was third highest in the comparator group of 14 other organisations and eighth highest in the overall group of 50 other organisations. These good results were achieved at minimal cost and investment risk;
  - (ii) Continuing with the present policy and extending approved counterparties.
  - (iii) Adopting a risk free strategy by investing only with the Debt Management Office which is a government agency and should be totally secure. Interest rates with this organisation are generally substantially lower than rates in the money market and this would result in substantially lower interest on balances than the figure which is in the 2015-16 estimates; and
  - (iv) Out-sourcing investment but this is probably not economic for the amounts now available when considered against the Council's capital programme.

#### Implications

14. In the writing of this report, taking into account financial, legal, staffing, risk management, equality and diversity, climate change, community safety and any other key issues, the following implications have been considered:

#### 15. Financial

The Council may currently earn less interest on its investments by having a restricted range of investments but this is considered to be more than offset by the reduced risk of default by counterparties.

#### 16. Staffing

The use of credit ratings requires some research by staff who deal with treasury management.

# 17. Risk Management

There is internal check with division of duties between dealing, administration and authorisation and any losses due to fraud should be covered by fidelity insurance.

Credit and counterparty risk is currently managed by restricting the range of investment organisations to the main banks, building societies, etc. The use of credit ratings places greater reliance on the credit rating agencies which do not provide any indemnities against loss.

## PART 3 – PRUDENTIAL INDICATORS

- 18. The Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities came in to effect from 1 April 2004, the objective being to provide a framework for capital programmes to ensure that:
  - (i) capital expenditure plans are affordable;
  - (ii) all external borrowing and other long term liabilities are within prudent and sustainable levels; and
  - (iii) treasury management decisions are taken in accordance with professional good practice.
- 19. Prudential indicators must be set by Council before the beginning of the financial year but can be revised at any time. The Chief Financial Officer is required to establish procedures to monitor performance against the prudential indicators and to ensure that any borrowing is for capital purposes. The indicators are primarily to show whether a local authority is entering into long term commitments which it may not be able to afford in the future. The Council's main long term commitment is the £205 million debt resulting from the Government's Housing Revenue Account Self Financing reforms and the affordability and sustainability of this debt are addressed in the HRA business plan.
- 20. The prudential indicators are set out in *Appendix D2*.

**Background Papers:** the following background papers were used in the preparation of this report:

Revised investment guidance from the DCLG dated 11th March 2010 Treasury Management in the Public Services: Code of Practice and Cross-Sectoral Guidance Notes (CIPFA) 2011 edition Treasury Risk Management Toolkit for Local Authorities (CIPFA) 2012 edition The Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities (CIPFA) 2011 edition

Contact Officer: Sally Smart, Principal Accountant (Financial & Systems) Telephone: (01954) 713076 <u>mailto:sally.smart@scambs.gov.uk</u>

# **APPENDIX D1**

# **BORROWING AND INVESTMENT STRATEGY, 2015-2016**

#### 1. Introduction

- 1.1 South Cambridgeshire District Council has adopted the Code of Practice for Treasury Management in the Public Services, 2011 edition, issued by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) and complied with the Guidance issued by the Department for Communities and Local Government (DCLG) on behalf of the Secretary of State, with the exception of the reporting requirements to full Council.
- 1.2 It is a statutory requirement under Section 33 of the Local Government Finance Act 1992, for the Council to produce a balanced budget. In particular, Section 32 requires a local authority to calculate its budget requirement for each financial year to include the revenue costs that flow from capital financing decisions. This means that increases in capital expenditure must be limited to a level whereby increases in charges to revenue from:
  - (a) increases in interest charges caused by increased borrowing to finance additional capital expenditure,
  - (b) any increases in running costs from new capital projects, or
  - (c) the loss of interest on balances or reserves arising from their use in financing the capital expenditure,

are limited to a level which is affordable within the projected income of the council for the foreseeable future.

#### 2. **Defined Activities**

2.1 Treasury Management is defined as the management of the Council's investments and cash flows, its banking, money market and capital market transactions; the effective control of the risks associated with those activities; and the pursuit of optimum performance consistent with those risks.

#### 3. Policy

- 3.1 This Council regards the successful identification, monitoring and control of risk to be the prime criteria by which the effectiveness of its treasury management activities will be measured. Accordingly, the analysis and reporting of treasury management activities will focus on their risk implications for the organisation, and any financial instruments entered into to manage these risks.
- 3.2 This Council acknowledges that effective treasury management will provide support towards the achievement of its business and service objectives. It is therefore committed to the principles of achieving value for money in treasury management, and to employing suitable comprehensive performance measurement techniques, within the context of effective risk management.

- 3.3 The Council attaches a high priority to a stable and predictable revenue cost from treasury management activities. The Council's objectives in relation to debt and investment can accordingly be stated as follows:
  - (a) To assist the achievement of the Council's service objectives by obtaining funding and managing the debt and treasury investments at a net cost which is as low as possible, consistent with a high degree of interest cost stability and a low risk to sums invested.
  - (b) This means the Council takes a low risk position but is not totally risk averse. Treasury management staff have the capability to actively manage treasury risk within the scope of the Council's treasury management policy and strategy.
  - (c) The following activities may be appropriate, depending on the circumstances at the time, to the extent that skills and resources are available:
    - (i) The Council will borrow at fixed or variable rate across a wide range of maturities, taking account of a liability benchmark which represents the lowest risk position
    - (ii) Within limits, however, the Council will seek to borrow more at maturities that it believes offer better value, and will consider early repayment and replacement of loans to rebalance portfolio risks as market conditions change
    - (iii) When investing surplus cash, the Council will not limit itself to making deposits with the UK Government, but may invest in other bodies including high investment grade financial institutions, or other organisations as set out in the investment policy.
  - (d) The Council will seek to limit the risk of adverse interest rate changes on the budget, and will maintain a level of treasury skills, knowledge and access to information commensurate with managing risks at this level.

#### 4. Governance

- 4.1 This Council will create and maintain, as cornerstones for effective treasury management:
  - (a) a treasury management policy statement, stating the policies, objectives and approach to risk management of its treasury management activities; and
  - (b) suitable treasury management practices (TMPs), setting out the manner in which the Council will seek to achieve those policies and objectives, and prescribing how it will manage and control those activities.

The content of the policy statement and TMPs will follow the recommendations contained in sections 6 and 7 of the Code, subject only to amendment where necessary to reflect the particular circumstances of this Council. Such amendments will not result in the Council materially deviating from the Code's key principles.

4.2 This Council will receive reports on its treasury management policies, practices and activities, including as a minimum, an annual strategy in advance of the year, a midyear review and an annual report after its close, in the form prescribed in its TMPs. The TMP is supplemented by a systems document covering treasury management procedures; the detail of how to apply practices for use by officers in their 'day to day' work on treasury management.

- 4.3 This Council delegates responsibility for the implementation and regular monitoring of its treasury management policies and practices to the Finance and Staffing Portfolio Holder, and for the execution and administration of treasury management decisions to the Chief Financial Officer, who will act in accordance with the Council's policy statement and TMPs and, if he/she is a CIPFA member, CIPFA's Standard of Professional Practice on Treasury Management.
- 4.4 This Council nominates the Corporate Governance Committee to be responsible for ensuring effective scrutiny of the treasury management strategy and policies.

#### 5. Strategy

- 5.1 On 1<sup>st</sup> April 1996 the Council became debt-free but under the Government scheme for Housing Revenue Account (HRA) Self-financing was required to take on debt of around £205 million on 28 March 2012. The Council raised this money from the Public Works Loan Board in order to take advantage of the special (lower) rate available only to local authorities with debt under HRA Self-financing. The debt transactions were arranged on 26 March 2012 and effected on 28 March 2012.
- 5.2 The HRA Business Plan includes 41 maturity loans in tranches of £5 million each at fixed rates of interest with maturities every six months from March 2037 to March 2057 (25 to 45 years). Any Public Works Loan Board debt has to be held for at least one year before it can be prematurely repaid and, therefore, a strategy for monitoring debt with a view to debt rescheduling will be incorporated in future investment strategies.
- 5.3 Following HRA Self-financing the Council has adopted a two pool approach whereby long term loans are split between the Housing Revenue Account and General Fund, the principles to be applied are:
  - (a) Future charges to the HRA in relation to borrowing are not influenced by General Fund decisions, giving a greater degree of independence, certainty and control
  - (b) Un-invested balance sheet resources which allow borrowing to be below the capital financing requirement (CFR) are properly identified between General Fund and HRA
- 5.4 The Chief Financial Officer will only have delegated authority to deal in investments which are denominated in sterling and any payments or repayments in respect of the investments are to be payable only in sterling.
- 5.5 Credit arrangements are forms of credit which do not involve the borrowing of money and are defined by Section 7 Local Government Act 2003. The Chief Financial Officer shall only commit the Council to credit arrangements which have been approved either specifically or as part of the financing of the capital programme by the Cabinet and/or Council.
- 5.6 The Council's policy on the minimum revenue provision, being a provision for debt repayment to be set aside each year regardless of when debt repayment is actually made, will be either the asset life method calculated by dividing the cost of an asset by its estimated useful life, or an agreed percentage. The impact on HRA Self-

financing is excluded from the calculation of the minimum revenue provision under statutory guidance issued by the Department of Communities and Local Government.

5.7 Any decision to outsource all or part of the treasury management function will require the approval of the Cabinet.

#### 6. **Operations and Prudential Indicators**

- 6.1 The Chief Financial Officer will formulate:
  - (a) a borrowing and investment strategy before the start of the financial year to be approved by Executive and Council;
  - (b) a borrowing and investing plan in March of each year for the next five years which will incorporate the expenditure and income in the capital programme and capital and revenue financing decisions approved by the Council; and
  - (c) short-term borrowing/investing plans at the beginning of each week for the current week.
- 6.2 The prudential indicators including those relating to treasury management are being approved by Council in February 2015 as part of the Medium Term Financial Strategy.
- 6.3 Where the planned capital programme indicates a borrowing need, other than for short term borrowing, and where investment interest rates are forecast to be below borrowing rates for the year internal borrowing will be considered; or where appropriate external borrowing with the following approved organisations:
  - Public Works Loans Board or other Government appointed body
  - UK Local Authorities (excluding Parish Councils) and,
  - the Local Capital Finance Company (LGA Municipal Bond Agency)
- 6.4 Investments will only be in non-negotiable fixed time, callable and on call deposits to the following approved organisations and within the following limits:

| Groups of organisations  | Maximum investment<br>limit to any one<br>organisation within<br>a group<br>(£ million) | Maximum proportion<br>which may be held<br>by each group at any<br>time during the<br>financial year |
|--|---|--|
| The Treasury (the UK Debt Management<br>Office's Debt Management Account)  | unlimited   | 100%   |
| Money Market Funds subject to the highest possible credit rating.  | 7.5   | 30%  |
| UK Local Authorities (excluding Parish<br>Councils) and Local Capital Finance<br>Company (Municipal Bond Agency) | 7.5   | 75%  |
| UK Banks (which are also retail)   | 7.5   | 60%  |
| South Cambs Housing Ltd  | 7.5   | 30%  |

| Groups of organisations   | Maximum investment<br>limit to any one<br>organisation within<br>a group<br>(£ million) | Maximum proportion<br>which may be held<br>by each group at any<br>time during the<br>financial year |
|---|---|--|
| Subsidiaries of UK Banks (provided the<br>subsidiaries are UK-incorporated deposit<br>takers under the Financial Services and<br>Markets Act 2000 and provided loans are for<br>a maximum period of three months) | 1.0   | 10%  |
| Other Banks, Property Funds and Financial<br>Institutions specifically approved by the<br>Finance and Staffing Portfolio Holder (or<br>formerly by Cabinet or Finance, Resources<br>and Staffing Committee)       | 2.5   | 20%  |
| Building Societies  |   | 100%   |
| with assets greater than £10,000 million  | 7.5   |  |
| with assets between £10,000 million and £5,000 million  | 3.0   |  |
| with assets between £1,500 million and £5,000 million   | 2.0   |  |

- 6.5 Investment in share capital, as non-specified investments, to the following approved organisations:
  - the Local Capital Finance Company (Municipal Bond Agency)
  - South Cambs Ltd (trading as Ermine Street Housing)
  - or other organisations specifically approved by Cabinet.

#### 7. Investment Security

- 7.1 The Chief Financial Officer shall review at least annually the list of approved organisations and make appropriate amendments to individual organisations on the list, but not to the principles on which it is compiled without the approval of the Cabinet.
- 7.2 The guidance (paragraph 1) determines specified investments as investments denominated in sterling, for less than twelve months, not in share or loan capital and with a high credit quality or with the Government or local authority. Non-specified investments may have greater potential risk and are any investments which are not specified. The groups of organisations set out above are restricted in order to give priority to security and will be used for both specified (less than twelve months) and non-specified investments (twelve months or more).

# 8. Credit risk assessment

8.1 The criteria for high credit quality will apply (except to public sector bodies or approved subsidiaries of public sector bodies) to both specified (less than twelve months) and non-specified investments (twelve months or more) and will apply to

organisations as set out in paragraph 6.4 with a credit rating as set out in **Annex 1** and a bank financial strength rating greater than D+. The credit rating and bank financial strength rating of all approved organisations will be checked on a weekly basis and of a specific approved organisation immediately before an investment is made with that organisation. Ratings watch (heightened probability of rating change in the short term) and ratings outlook (credit rating may change in the next one to two years) will also be taken in to account.

#### 9. Investment Consultants

9.1 External contractors offering information, advice and/or assistance are currently not used by the Council as treasury management performance is benchmarked against other organisations and a consistently good performance has been achieved for several years.

#### 10. Investment Training

10.1 The needs of the Council's treasury management staff for training in investment management are reviewed as part of the annual performance and development review scheme and are addressed by attendance at seminars (usually the CIPFA Local Government Treasury Management Conference with periodic attendance at seminars offered by external organisations) and by keeping up to date with codes of practice and guidance issued by CIPFA and DCLG and information in the quality financial press.

#### 11. Investment of money borrowed in advance of need

11.1 The Chief Financial Officer may undertake short term borrowing where it is associated with specific investments for longer periods and, thereby, take advantage of interest rate differentials or may undertake long term borrowing, with the approval of Finance and Staffing Portfolio Holder, where there is a clear link to the capital programme which supports the need for future borrowing.

#### 12. Loans to approved organisations

12.1 Loans to organisations shall be on a secured basis funded from internal resources or from prudential borrowing following asset security, organisation and loan project appraisal, with the approval of the Chief Finance Officer and Finance and Staffing Portfolio Holder.

#### 13. Delegation and Reporting

- 13.1 Delegation may be summarised as:
  - (a) to the Chief Financial Officer and/or Head of Finance, Policy and Performance:
    - (i) temporary borrowing/investing for up to 364 days
    - (ii) investments up to five years
    - (iii) capital financing
    - (iv) credit arrangements;
  - (b) to the Chief Financial Officer and Finance and Portfolio Holder:
    - (i) long term borrowing
    - (ii) loans to approved organisations
  - (c) to the Cabinet:

- (i) external management / use of external consultants; and
- (d) to the Council:
  - (i) approval and any revisions to the annual investment strategy
- 13.2 The Chief Financial Officer shall present to:
  - (a) the Finance and Staffing Portfolio Holder quarterly updates on treasury management activity; and
  - (b) Corporate Governance Committee an annual report on the activities of the Treasury Management operation and on the exercise of Treasury Management powers delegated to them at the earliest practicable opportunity after the end of the financial year but in any case by the end of September.

To be approved by Council 26 February 2015

# ANNEX 1

# Long and Short Term Credit Ratings

|                        |  | Fit          | tch  | I            | Moody's                         |         | Standar      | d & Po                            | or's           |                             |
|------------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|---------------------------------|---------|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
|                        | Audit Commission grading (for the purpose of standardisation)      | Long<br>Term | Short<br>Term<br>less<br>than or<br>equal to<br>one year | Long<br>Term | Short<br>less th<br>equal<br>ye | nan or  | Long<br>Term | Short<br>less th<br>equa<br>one y | an or<br>al to |                             |
|                        | Extremely strong Grade   | AAA          | F1+  | Aaa          | P                               | -1      | AAA          | A-1                               |                |                             |
|                        |  | AA+          | F1+  | Aa1          | P                               | -1      | AA+          | A-1                               | +              | nent                        |
| e                      | Very Strong Grade  | AA           | F1+  | Aa2          | P                               | -1      | AA           | A-1                               | +              | estrr<br>ia                 |
| Grad                   |  | AA-          | F1+  | Aa3          | P                               | -1      | AA-          | A-1                               | +              | Criteria                    |
| ent (                  |  | A+           | F1+ F1   | A1           | P                               | -1      | A+           | A-1+                              | A-1            | SCDC Investment<br>Criteria |
| tm€                    | Strong, but susceptible to adverse conditions grade (strong grade) | А            | F1   | A2           | P-1                             | P-2     | А            | A-1                               | +              | SC                          |
| Grade Investment Grade |  | A-           | F1 F2  | A3           | P-1                             | P-2     | A-           | A-1+                              | A-2            |                             |
| <u> </u>               |  | BBB+         | F2   | Baa1         | P                               | -2      | BBB+         | A-                                | 2              |                             |
|                        | Adequate grade   | BBB          | F2 F3  | Baa2         | P-2                             | P-3     | BBB          | A-2                               | A-3            |                             |
|                        |  | BBB-         | F3   | Baa3         | P                               | -3      | BBB-         | A-                                | 3              |                             |
|                        |  | BB+          | В  | Ba1          | Not Prir                        | ne (NP) | BB+          | B-                                | 1              |                             |
|                        | Speculative grade  | BB           | В  | Ba2          | N                               | Р       | BB           | B-                                | 2              |                             |
|                        |  | BB-          | В  | Ba3          | N                               | Р       | BB-          | B-                                | 3              |                             |
| ade                    |  | B+           | В  | B1           | N                               | Р       | B+           | -                                 |                |                             |
| Ū                      | Very speculative grade   | В            | В  | B2           | N                               | Р       | В            | -                                 |                |                             |
| ting                   |  | B-           | В  | B3           | N                               | Р       | B-           | -                                 |                |                             |
| Sub-investing          |  | CCC          | С  | Caa1         | N                               | Р       | CCC+         | C                                 | ;              |                             |
| b-in                   |  | CCC          | С  | Caa2         | N                               | Р       | CCC          | C                                 | ;              |                             |
| Su                     | Vulnerable grade   | CCC          | С  | Caa3         | N                               | Р       | -CCC         | C                                 | ;              |                             |
|                        |  | CC           | С  | -            | N                               | Р       | CC           | C                                 | ;              |                             |
|                        |  | С            | С  | Ca           | N                               | Ρ       | С            | C                                 | ;              |                             |
|                        | Defaulting grade   | D            | D  | С            | N                               | Р       | D            | D                                 |                |                             |

## **APPENDIX D2**

# Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities Prudential Indicators for 2015-16

#### 1. Capital Expenditure

The actual capital expenditure that was incurred in 2013-14 and the estimates of capital expenditure to be incurred for the current and future years are:

|                         | 2013-14   | 2014-15   | 2015-16   | 2016-17   | 2017-18   |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                         | Actual    | Estimate  | Estimate  | Estimate  | Estimate  |
|                         | £ million |
|                         |           |           |           |           |           |
| General Fund            | 2.843     | 4.863     | 5.760     | 8.666     | 5.283     |
|                         |           |           |           |           |           |
| Housing Revenue Account | 10.095    | 14.017    | 17.027    | 16.920    | 16.087    |
|                         |           |           |           |           |           |
| Total                   | 12.938    | 18.880    | 22.787    | 25.586    | 21.370    |

#### 2. Affordability

Estimates of the ratio of financing costs to net revenue stream for the current and future years are:

|                         | 2013-14<br>Actual | 2014-15<br>Estimate | 2015-16<br>Estimate | 2016-17<br>Estimate | 2017-18<br>Estimate |
|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| General Fund            | -2%               | -1%                 | -1%                 | 0%                  | 1%                  |
| Housing Revenue Account | 26%               | 25%                 | 25%                 | 24%                 | 23%                 |

The negative figures reflect the Authority's General Fund position as a net investor, the interest earned being used to help fund the budget.

The other affordability indicator is the incremental impact of capital investment decisions on the council tax as shown below and, on the average weekly housing rents and this is considered to be not applicable as the increase in housing rents on the HRA is based on Government guidance and not on the amount of HRA capital expenditure.

| Incremental Impact of Capital Investment Decisions | 2015-16  | 2016-17  | 2017-18  |
|--|----------|----------|----------|
|  | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate |
|  | £ p      | £ p      | £ p      |
| General Fund, increase / (decrease)                | 4.26     | -6.49    | 29.31    |

# 3. Capital Financing Requirement

The capital financing requirement is capital expenditure which has not been fully financed from a local authority's own resources in the year but has been covered by raising external or internal debt. The capital requirement at 31 March 2014 is £209.083 million; thereafter:

|                         | 31/03/2014<br>Actual<br>£ million | 31/03/2015<br>Estimate<br>£ million | 31/03/2016<br>Estimate<br>£ million | 31/03/2017<br>Estimate<br>£ million | 31/03/2018<br>Estimate<br>£ million |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| General Fund            | 3.960                             | 4.722                               | 6.824                               | 8.090                               | 12.913                              |
| Housing Revenue Account | 205.123                           | 205.123                             | 205.123                             | 205.123                             | 205.123                             |
| Total                   | 209.083                           | 209.845                             | 211.947                             | 213.213                             | 218.036                             |

The General Fund capital financing requirement fluctuates due to financing internally refuse vehicles, part of the purchase of wheeled bins and cash overdrawn on equity share repurchases, but this financing is then partly repaid over the period.

# 4. External Debt

HRA self-financing required the Council to take on external debt of £205.123 million at the end on 2011/12.

The prudential indicators for external debt will be:

# i. Authorised limit

|                             | 2014-15<br>Estimate<br>£ million | 2015-16<br>Estimate<br>£ million | 2016-17<br>Estimate<br>£ million | 2017-18<br>Estimate<br>£ million |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Borrowing                   | 218.0                            | 219.0                            | 219.0                            | 219.0                            |
| Other Long Term Liabilities | 0                                | 0                                | 0                                | 0                                |
| Total                       | 218.0                            | 219.0                            | 219.0                            | 219.0                            |

The authorised limit is the maximum limit consisting of HRA debt of £205 million and  $\pounds$ 14 million to take advantage of interest rate differentials and to meet immediate cash flow requirements. The authorised limit is the statutory affordable borrowing limit under Section 3 (1) Local Government Act 2003.

Net borrowing is set out in the table below and one of the key indicators of prudence is that net debt is not in excess of the capital financing requirement.

|             | 2014-15<br>Estimate<br>£ million | 2015-16<br>Estimate<br>£ million | 2016-17<br>Estimate<br>£ million | 2017-18<br>Estimate<br>£ million |
|-------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Borrowing   | 218.0                            | 219.0                            | 219.0                            | 219.0                            |
| Investments | -27.0                            | -40.0                            | -40.0                            | -40.0                            |
| Net debt    | 191.0                            | 179.0                            | 179.0                            | 179.0                            |

Another indicator to highlight where an authority may be borrowing in advance of need is the ration of the net debt to gross debt.

|                        | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | 2016-17 | 2017-18 |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Net debt to gross debt | 91%     | 84%     | 84%     | 82%     |

## ii. Operational boundary

The operational boundary for external debt is based on the same estimates as the authorised limit but reflects the most likely scenario and is expected to be £219 million for both borrowing and other long term liabilities for each of the four years.

#### iii. Actual debt

The third indicator for external debt is actual debt at the end of the last financial year and was  $\pounds 205.123$  million.

#### 5. Maturity Structure of Borrowing

As the Council will only undertake a minimal amount of short-term borrowing to take advantage of interest rate differentials and to meet immediate cash flow requirements and the HRA debt is at fixed rates, the upper limits to be set for borrowing will be:

|  | Under 12 Months | More than 12 months |
|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| Upper limit for fixed interest rate exposure | 100%            | 100%                |
| Upper limit for variable rate exposure       | 100%            | 0%                  |

#### 6. Treasury management

The Prudential Code requires the Authority to have adopted the CIPFA Code of Practice for Treasury Management in the Public Services: South Cambridgeshire has adopted this Code.

i. Liquidity of Investments

The procedure for determining the maximum periods for which funds may be prudently committed is to formulate the five years investing plan. No investments will be made for more than five years. The prudential indicators for principal sums invested for longer than 364 days being the maximum limit shall be:

| Investment period | Longer    | Longer than  | Longer than    | Longer than   |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
|                   | than 364  | one year and | two years and  | three years   |
|                   | days but  | 364 days but | 364 days but   | and 364 days  |
|                   | less than | less than    | less than four | but less than |
|                   | two years | three years  | years          | five years    |
|                   | £ million | £ million    | £ million      | £ million     |
| Maximum Limit     | 7.0       | 7.0          | 4.0            | 3.0           |

#### ii. Interest rate Exposure

The Council will only undertake a minimal amount of short-term borrowing to take advantage of interest rate differentials and to meet immediate cash flow requirements; the upper limits for interest rate exposures are based on gross investments. These upper limits for the forthcoming financial year and the following two years will be:

| Upper limit on gross investments | 2015-16 | 2016-17 | 2017-18 |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fixed Rate                       | 100%    | 100%    | 100%    |
| Variable rate                    | 50%     | 50%     | 50%     |

### Agenda Item 7

### SOUTH CAMBRIDGESHIRE DISTRICT COUNCIL

# **REPORT TO:** Scrutiny and Overview Committee Leader and Cabinet

10 February 2015 12 February 2015

#### AUTHOR/S: Executive Management Team

#### CORPORATE PLAN 2015 - 2020

#### Purpose

1. This report proposes changes to the Corporate Plan following consultation and requests a Cabinet recommendation to Council that the amended plan be approved.

#### Recommendation

- 2. That **Cabinet** recommend to Council that the Corporate Plan setting out the Council's vision, objectives and actions for 2015–2020, and incorporating Key Performance Measures under each aim, be approved as set out at **Appendix 1**, subject to consideration of any recommendations by the Scrutiny and Overview Committee.
- 3. This is a key decision as it involves the development of a revised policy framework containing actions which will affect customers throughout the district. It was first published in the October 2014 Forward Plan.

#### Background

- 4. The Corporate Plan attached at **Appendix 1** is the document that sets out the Council's vision and strategic objectives.
- 5. The Council's current Corporate Plan, agreed in February 2014 for 2014-2019, continued the 'Three As' approach based on:
  - Our Vision for the district;
  - Three Strategic Aims setting out how the Vision will be achieved, delivered through 12 key Objectives;
  - What we will do to achieve each objective, and what success will look like;
  - Key performance measures.
- 6. The Corporate Plan informed the subsequent agreement of annual service plans setting out service, team and individual objectives, aligned to the Vision and Corporate Aims. Progress against plan objectives is monitored through quarterly reports to senior management and Members.

#### Considerations

7. Cabinet, in November 2014, agreed a revised draft Corporate Plan for consultation, which proposed retaining the Council's Vision and strategic aims from the previous plan. The twelve objectives were subject to minor amendment, whilst the 'What we will do' and 'What success will look like' sections were updated to reflect the progress of ongoing major initiatives.

- 8. The Corporate Plan needs to be contemporary and continue to reflect the needs and aspirations of our communities, taking account of the local and national context of increasing demand on core services and diminishing central government funding.
- 9. Our objectives are intended to provide a strategic focus on the issues of greatest significance to the Council, residents and businesses in the district and key partners. They are arranged under the themes of Engagement, Partnerships and Wellbeing, and are summarised as follows:

#### Engagement

- Housing property company
- Efficiency, value for money and financial viability
- Support for new and existing businesses
- Facilitate and sustain successful, vibrant villages

#### Partnerships

- Council house building programme.
- Best use of Council assets and partnership working
- Explore a commercial, income-based approach to service delivery
- Working with waste partners to reduce costs, carbon impacts and waste sent to landfill.

#### Wellbeing

- Improving the health of our communities
- Managing the impacts of the government's welfare reform programme
- Successful and sustainable new communities with housing and employment
- Increasing the range and supply of temporary accommodation
- 10. The draft Plan was developed using informal and formal feedback from residents, customers and Members together with an analysis of the district's demographic profile, the needs of the local community, performance trends and consideration of the opportunities and challenges presented by the external environment.
- 11. The Corporate Plan does not exist in isolation. The Medium Term Financial Strategy (also subject to a recommendation to Council on this agenda), Strategic Risk Register (set out in the Position Report on this agenda), and People and Organisational Development Strategy (revised draft under development) also support the delivery of the Council's priorities and the allocation of resources. The significant financial constraints faced by the Council make it even more important that there is a priority-led approach to spending in order to make sure the Council focuses its resources in the right areas.

#### Consultation

12. The draft plan was available for comment between 1 December 2014 – 31 January 2015 on the council's website, intranet and in paper copy, publicised through press releases and an article in the Winter 2014 edition of the residents' magazine. Members of the Consultation Panel, Youth Council and Disability Forum were also contacted for their views.

- 13. The consultation draft was based on a robust evidence base which, in addition to the sources identified in paragraph 10 above, included major consultations on important issues for the district, most notably the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan (over 30,000 responses to the issues and draft plan consultations during 2012 and 2013). The Council's Vision and Aims have been in place for a number of years, during which time they have been subject to regular consultation and publicity and retained consistent themes of local importance.
- 14. Whilst many of the Corporate Plan proposals for 2015-2016 are expressed in general terms at this stage, the Council is committed to further engagement on subsequent service proposals with those who will be affected by them including, where appropriate, community-led approaches to service design and delivery.
- 15. Feedback received during the consultation was broadly supportive of the Council's identification of key objectives, with concerns raised around transport and housing endorsing the high priority given to these items within the draft plan. As such, it is recommended that the plan is adopted without substantial modification.
- 16. Concern was expressed about the clarity of objectives in terms of their deliverability and measurement. Actions and outcomes are expressed in necessarily general terms within a strategic document, but will be developed into realistic, achievable and measurable projects and actions as part of the service planning process. Delivery of key actions and performance against key indicators will be closely monitored via quarterly Position Reports to Scrutiny and Overview Committee, providing opportunities for the Council to be held publicly to account.

#### Options

17. Cabinet may recommend the Corporate Plan to Council as presented, or agree changes.

#### Implications

#### Financial

18. The priorities in the Corporate Plan are reflected in the Medium Term Financial Strategy 2015-2020 and Budget for 2015-16.

#### Legal and Staffing

19. There are no direct legal and staffing implications arising from this report and recommendations.

#### Risk Management

20. The risks in the Strategic Risk Register have been taken into account in developing the draft Corporate Plan. Without such a plan in place, the risk of failing to deliver for our stakeholders increases.

#### Equality and Diversity

21. The draft plan has been subject to an initial screen, as a precursor to updated and new impact assessments which will be required as part of the implementation of Council Actions during 2015-2016. By continuing to support more vulnerable sections of our community through initiatives such as Localised Council Tax Support and

Community Transport, it is anticipated that the plan will provide a number of positive equality impacts in pursuance of its Statutory Public Sector Equality Duty.

#### Climate Change

22. The plan contains specific commitments to take forward the Sustainable Parish Energy Partnership and community energy initiatives as part of the objective to sustain successful, vibrant villages. Subject to planning permission, the installation of solar panels on the Council's properties will significantly reduce carbon footprint and enhance its reputation as a community leader in addressing climate change.

#### **Effect on Strategic Aims**

23. The Corporate will enables effective delivery of the Council's Vision and strategic objectives.

#### Contact Officer: Jean Hunter – Chief Executive Telephone: (01954) 713081 E-mail: jean.hunter@scambs.gov.uk

#### **Background Papers:**

Available from the Policy and Performance Team (01954 713366 e-mail policy.performance@scambs.gov.uk):

- (1) Strategic Risk Register
- (2) Equality Impact Assessment of the Corporate Plan: Screening Tool
- (3) People and Organisation Development Strategy
- (4) Consultation response summary

## **Our Long Term Vision**

South Cambridgeshire will continue to be the best place to live, work and study in the country. Our district will demonstrate impressive and sustainable economic growth. Our residents will have a superb quality of life in an exceptionally beautiful, rural and green environment.

|                     |  | Corporate Plan 2015-2020  |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |
|---------------------|--|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| We aim<br>to        | ENGAGEMENT<br>Engage with residents, parishes and businesses to ensure we deliver<br>first class services and value for money  |   |  | PARTNERSHIPS<br>Work with partners to create opportunities for employment,<br>enterprise, education and world-leading innovation    |  |   | WELLBEING<br>Ensure that South Cambridgeshire continues to offer an outstanding quality of<br>life for our residents        |   |   |   |  |  |
| Objectives          | (1) Develop<br>the property<br>company<br>pilot<br>scheme<br>into full<br>business<br>plans to<br>deliver a<br>mix of high<br>quality<br>housing and<br>generate<br>income | (2) Improve<br>efficiency and value<br>for money within a<br>viable financial<br>strategy                       | (3) Make the<br>district an even<br>more attractive<br>place to do<br>business         | (4) Work with<br>tenants, parish<br>councils and<br>community groups<br>to sustain<br>successful, vibrant<br>villages               | (5) Build new<br>council homes to<br>provide affordable<br>accommodation<br>to meet the needs<br>of local<br>communities | (6) Ensure best use<br>of Council assets<br>and benefit from<br>opportunities to<br>achieve efficiencies<br>from partnership<br>working | (7) Move to a<br>commercial<br>approach to<br>service<br>delivery   | (8) Work with<br>RECAP waste<br>partners to reduce<br>costs, carbon<br>impact and waste<br>sent to landfill | (9) Work with GPs<br>and partners to link<br>health services and<br>to improve the<br>health of our<br>communities  | (10) Ensure the<br>impacts of<br>welfare reform<br>are managed<br>smoothly and<br>effectively | (11) Establish<br>successful and<br>sustainable New<br>Communities with<br>housing and<br>employment at<br>Northstowe and the<br>major growth sites,<br>served by an<br>improved A14 and<br>A428 | (12) Increase the<br>range and supply of<br>temporary<br>accommodation to<br>help minimise the use<br>of bed & breakfast<br>accommodation for<br>homeless households |
| Portfolio Holder(s) | Mark Howell<br>(Housing)   | Simon Edwards<br>(Finance and<br>Staffing)<br>David Whiteman-<br>Downes (Corporate<br>and Customer<br>Services) | Nick Wright<br>(Economic<br>Development)<br>Mick Martin<br>(Environmental<br>Services) | Mick Martin (Liaison<br>with Parishes)<br>Ray Manning<br>(Leader of the<br>Council /<br>Sustainability)<br>Mark Howell<br>(Housing) | Mark Howell<br>(Housing)   | Ray Manning<br>(Leader of the<br>Council)<br>David Whiteman-<br>Downes (Corporate<br>and Customer<br>Services)                          | Simon<br>Edwards<br>(Finance and<br>Staffing)<br>David<br>Whiteman-<br>Downes<br>(Corporate<br>and<br>Customer<br>Services) | Mick Martin<br>(Environmental<br>Services)  | Mick Martin<br>(Environmental<br>Services)<br>Nick Wright<br>(Children and<br>Young People)<br>Tim Wotherspoon<br>(Strategic Planning<br>and<br>Transportation) | Simon Edwards<br>(Finance and<br>Staffing)  | Tim Wotherspoon<br>(Strategic Planning<br>and Transportation)<br>Nick Wright<br>(Economic<br>Development)  | Mark Howell<br>(Housing)   |
| Lead<br>Director    | Stephen<br>Hills<br>Affordable<br>Homes  | Alex Colyer<br>Corporate Services   | Jo Mills<br>Planning and<br>New<br>Communities   | Mike Hill<br>Health and<br>Environmental<br>Services  | Stephen Hills<br>Affordable Homes  | Alex Colyer<br>Corporate Services   | Alex Colyer<br>Corporate<br>Services  | Mike Hill<br>Health and<br>Environmental<br>Services  | Mike Hill<br>Health and<br>Environmental<br>Services  | Alex Colyer<br>Corporate<br>Services  | Jo Mills<br>Planning and New<br>Communities  | Stephen Hills<br>Affordable Homes  |



### South Cambridgeshire District Council

| Op/<br>Important for the second<br>and new ways of<br>and new mathem<br>and new ways of<br>and new ways of<br>and new way   | Temporary                  |
|---|----------------------------|
| 10       Implement       Complete       Comp   | Accommodatio               |
| Deliver and<br>and new ways<br>blaces       recommendations<br>and new ways<br>blaces       recommendations<br>of non-<br>representation<br>of non-<br>places       referenced housing<br>mappementation<br>of non-<br>places       referenced housing<br>mappementation<br>of NEDC Working<br>of non-<br>bases       referenced housing<br>mappementation<br>of NEDC Working<br>of NEDC   | (12) Implement             |
| and evaluate<br>evaluate<br>scheme<br>beine<br>scheme         and evaluate<br>working astimution<br>scheme         and evaluate<br>scheme         and scheme         and evaluate<br>scheme         and scheme         and scheme<  | (12) Implement actions in  |
| exclude<br>plot<br>scheme<br>scheme<br>completed<br>scheme<br>form:<br>through the<br>plot<br>scheme<br>scheme<br>form:<br>basiness<br>plot<br>scheme<br>form:<br>through the<br>basiness<br>projectsor Completed<br>scheme<br>form:<br>through the<br>scheme<br>form:<br>through the<br>scheme<br>form:<br>through the<br>scheme<br>form:<br>through the<br>scheme<br>form:<br>through the<br>scheme<br>form:<br>through the<br>scheme<br>form:<br>through through through<br>through the<br>scheme<br>form:<br>through the<br>scheme<br>form:<br>through through<br>through through<br>through through<br>through through through<br>through through through through through<br>through through   | Homelessness               |
| plot<br>scheme<br>scheme<br>- Completed<br>Banises<br>Improvements<br>and<br>arrest for<br>consultation<br>and<br>arrest for<br>strategicswork with<br>scheme<br>consultation<br>and<br>arrest for<br>consultation<br>and<br>arrest for<br>strategicsDeliver actions<br>schemes<br>to<br>superiorsDeliver actions<br>schemes<br>to<br>superiorsDeliver actions<br>schemes<br>to<br>superiorsDeliver actions<br>schemes<br>to<br>superiorsDeliver actions<br>schemes<br>to<br>superiorsDeliver actions<br>schemes<br>to<br>superiorsDeliver actions<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemesDeliver actions<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemesDeliver actions<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemesDeliver actions<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemesDeliver actions<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemesDeliver actions<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to<br>schemes<br>to   | Strategy                   |
| scheme<br>beliesons<br>laart<br>barn<br>barn<br>barn<br>barn<br>barn<br>barn<br>barn<br>barn  | Sudleyy                    |
| <ul> <li>Losse some lenner to le</li></ul>  |                            |
| Use lessons       Business       Improvementa junct       Implementa junct       Portional provide and prov   |                            |
| Intro       Improvement and<br>bisiness<br>projects       Improvement and<br>project.       Improvement and<br>projects       Implement tais<br>projects   |                            |
| Inform       Efficiency       Programme (RIP)       Publices       Support Hub       Strategy for omegation and option in 2016       - Monthowe Phase 2       <  |                            |
| basiness<br>plans for<br>consultation<br>and<br>agreement       Programme (BEP)<br>plans for<br>consultation<br>and<br>agreement       Support Hulf'<br>with<br>community Asset<br>project.       - Community Asset<br>with<br>and partners       - Community Asset<br>multiplans<br>commodation<br>strategy for South<br>council Tax<br>services       Invest in<br>further<br>and partners       Invest in<br>further<br>provide and<br>provide  |                            |
| plans for<br>consultation<br>and<br>agreement<br>a spected.projectswith<br>combining<br>consultation<br>and particles.Register<br>mound<br>county Council<br>and particles.Provide and<br>project.Provide and<br>provide an  |                            |
| consultation<br>and<br>argreement- implementation of<br>reduction<br>project.Provide and<br>reduction<br>project implementation of<br>reduction<br>project.Provide and<br>reduction<br>project.from landfill.Begin<br>implementation of<br>the SCDC Agains<br>project.requirement bia<br>accommodation<br>stratesy for South<br>Cambi yeatch<br>based* working<br>and Traveller sitesfrom landfill.Begin<br>implementation of<br>the SCDC Agains<br>project.requirement bia<br>continue<br>to contruct<br>tage of the source of<br>the source o  |                            |
| agreementbusiness change<br>project.and partners<br>continue<br>to contuce<br>tasevice<br>improvement plan<br>- Development<br>Cortainue to work<br>improvement plan<br>- Development<br>Cortainue to work<br>within the data<br>Deliver<br>Organisational and<br>Member<br>Development<br>strategy for 2016and Traveller sites<br>accommedation<br>strategy for South<br>Cambi Halland Traveller sites<br>accommedation<br>skills.The economerial<br>skills.the CDC Ageing<br>skills.Council Tax<br>skills.Council Tax<br>skills.Co  |                            |
| agreementbusiness change<br>project.and partners<br>continuePlan, including<br>to contuctand Taveller stes<br>accommedationagree<br>accommedationcommercial<br>skills.the SCDC Ageing<br>commercial<br>skills.Council Tax<br>skills.Council Tax<br>   |                            |
| project.<br>- customer contact<br>service<br>improvement plancontinue trageted support<br>for lucial wingstach-<br>basinesses in<br>the rural<br>economiclocally "patch-<br>basinesses in<br>the rural<br>economiclocally "patch-<br>basinesses in<br>the rural<br>economicskills.well and Children,<br>tradey for Support Scheme<br>Limplement<br>the Scheme<br>turgeted support<br>Control the rural<br>economic the<br>improve estate<br>progets and<br>progets delivery<br>new homes and part<br>strategy for 2016-<br>2016-17Well and Children,<br>Support Scheme<br>(LCTSS)<br>for a feurure nucleon<br>and Strategy.Well and Children,<br>Strategy.Well and Children,<br>Support Scheme<br>(LCTSS)<br>for a feurure nucleon<br>of a feurure nucleon<br>of a feurure nucleon<br>of a feurure nucleon<br>service supporting<br>older and<br>vulnerable people<br>within the district.Support Scheme<br>(LCTSS)<br>for a feurure nucleon<br>service supporting<br>older and<br>out-match strategy for 2016-<br>2016-Support Scheme<br>(LCTSS)<br>for a feurure nucleon<br>of a feurure nucleon<br>of a feurure nucleon<br>or a feurure nucleon<br>strategy for 2016-<br>2016-Support Scheme<br>(LCTSS)<br>for a feurure nucleon<br>for a feurure nucleon<br>of a feurure nucleon<br>of a feurure nucleon<br>strategy for 2016-<br>a floaton on<br>funding bids,<br>and projects deliver<br>nucleons, and<br>projects deliverWell and Children,<br>for a feurure nucleon<br>strategy for 2016-<br>projects deliverSupport Scheme<br>funding bids,<br>scheme for<br>scheme for hould<br>scheme for hould be strategy for 2016-<br>projects deliverSupport Scheme<br>funding bids,<br>scheme for<br>scheme for<br>scheme for<br>scheme for hould be strategy for 2016-<br>projects deliverSupport Scheme<br>funding bids,<br>scheme for<br>scheme for<br>scheme for<br>scheme for h  |                            |
| Deliver of<br>high quality<br>housing and<br>investmentContinue<br>courcebased" working<br>the tranal<br>conomy.Stategy working<br>the tranal<br>conomy.Stategy for South<br>Continue to work<br>with tenants to<br>improve estate<br>improve estate<br>to a francial<br>of the strategy for 2016-<br>2021Monthing<br>the strategy for 2016-<br>to a log and strategy for 2016-<br>to a log and strategy for 2016-<br>and strategy for 2016-<br>2021Develop action<br>to france the<br>transts' Community<br>Community<br>Chest projectsSPEP and<br>community<br>estateStrategy for South<br>community<br>Continue to work<br>with tenants to<br>the strategic partners<br>to consume<br>to gramme<br>the log actions, and<br>projects deliver<br>nowsing and strategy for 2016-<br>2021Develop action<br>to france to a<br>the log actions, and<br>projects.SPEP and<br>community<br>community energy<br>initiatives deliver<br>intravises addSpecific actions<br>to a log actions<br>the log actions<br>the log actions, and<br>projects deliver<br>inprovementsSPEP and<br>community energy<br>initiatives deliver<br>intravises addSpecific actions<br>to a log actions<br>and income<br>generation from<br>shared species and<br>and income<br>shared species and<br>of iocol page and<br>shared species and<br>of iocol page and<br>shared species and<br>of iocol page and<br>shared species and<br>and income<br>shared species and<br>and income income and income income an   |                            |
| service<br>improvement pain<br>improvement pain<br>to Development<br>Controlfor businesses in<br>to mark community<br>communityContinue to work<br>with tenants to<br>improve estate<br>improvement<br>Develop action<br>ProgrammeContinue to work<br>with tenants to<br>improve estate<br>improvement<br>Develop action<br>Transt Community<br>Chest projectsContinue to work<br>with tenants to<br>improve estate<br>improve estate<br>improve estate<br>ispections and<br>promote the<br>Transt Community<br>Chest projectsContinue to work<br>with tenants to<br>improve estate<br>transt Community<br>Chest projectsContinue to work<br>with tenants to<br>and Strategy.The SEDC Trade Waste<br>Business Plan<br>and Strategy.Investigate options<br>for a tenure neutral<br>service supporting<br>under and<br>within the district  |                            |
| Improvement planthe rural<br>improve comomy.<br>- Development<br>Control<br>Improvementthe rural<br>improve state<br>inspections and<br>promote the<br>transit? Community<br>Chest projectswith tenants to<br>improve state<br>inspections and<br>promote the<br>Tenants? Community<br>Chest projectsTrade Waste<br>Business Plan<br>and Strategy.Investigate options<br>for a tenure neutral<br>service supporting<br>of unerable people<br>within the district.East) application<br>- Cambourne, Darwin<br>(- Cambourne, Darwin<br>(- Cambourne, Darwin<br>Great state<br>major states delivery<br>new homes and jobs.Continue to progress<br>the Local Plan<br>through to adoption.East) applicationDeliver<br>Deliver<br>Deliver<br>Deliver<br>Development<br>strategy for 2016-<br>2021Demonstrable<br>states of the projectsSPEP and<br>communitiesSuccessful<br>scheme<br>completionFinancial savings<br>and income<br>generationAgreed operational<br>and financial<br>efficiencies are<br>generationAvaible fit-for<br>projects deliver<br>scheme<br>for localFinancial savings<br>and income<br>generationAgreed operational<br>and financial<br>efficiencies are<br>generationAvaible fit-for<br>projects deliver<br>scheme for localFinancial savings<br>and income<br>generation from<br>shigh quality<br>projects deliver<br>savings and service<br>purpose LCTSs<br>projects of local<br>and survival, local<br>employmentSPEP and<br>communitiesSuccessful<br>scheme<br>completionFinancial savings<br>and income<br>generation from<br>shigh quality<br>projects deliver<br>savings and service<br>projects deliver<br>savings and service<br>projectsDemonstrable<br>examples and<br>statistical<br>employmentSPEP and<br>communitiesSuccessful<br>scheme<br>comple   |                            |
| Improvement planthe rural<br>improve comomy.<br>- Development<br>Control<br>Improvementthe rural<br>improve state<br>inspections and<br>promote the<br>transit? Community<br>Chest projectswith tenants to<br>improve state<br>inspections and<br>promote the<br>Tenants? Community<br>Chest projectsTrade Waste<br>Business Plan<br>and Strategy.Investigate options<br>for a tenure neutral<br>service supporting<br>of unerable people<br>within the district.East) application<br>- Cambourne, Darwin<br>(- Cambourne, Darwin<br>(- Cambourne, Darwin<br>Great state<br>major states delivery<br>new homes and jobs.Continue to progress<br>the Local Plan<br>through to adoption.East) applicationDeliver<br>Deliver<br>Deliver<br>Deliver<br>Development<br>strategy for 2016-<br>2021Demonstrable<br>states of the projectsSPEP and<br>communitiesSuccessful<br>scheme<br>completionFinancial savings<br>and income<br>generationAgreed operational<br>and financial<br>efficiencies are<br>generationAvaible fit-for<br>projects deliver<br>scheme<br>for localFinancial savings<br>and income<br>generationAgreed operational<br>and financial<br>efficiencies are<br>generationAvaible fit-for<br>projects deliver<br>scheme for localFinancial savings<br>and income<br>generation from<br>shigh quality<br>projects deliver<br>savings and service<br>purpose LCTSs<br>projects of local<br>and survival, local<br>employmentSPEP and<br>communitiesSuccessful<br>scheme<br>completionFinancial savings<br>and income<br>generation from<br>shigh quality<br>projects deliver<br>savings and service<br>projects deliver<br>savings and service<br>projectsDemonstrable<br>examples and<br>statistical<br>employmentSPEP and<br>communitiesSuccessful<br>scheme<br>comple   |                            |
| <ul> <li>beliver of high quality housing and service.</li> <li>beliver of investment investment</li> <li>beliver of unservent entities and survival, locations, and projects deliver investment investment</li> <li>beliver of local areas and survival, locations, and projects deliver investment investment</li> <li>beliver of unservent entities and survival, locations and</li></ul>   |                            |
| Deliver<br>Deliver<br>Organisational and<br>Member<br>Development<br>strategiesDevelop action<br>plan for the<br>Northstowe<br>Economic<br>Strategy.Develop action<br>promote the<br>Tenants' Community<br>Chest projectsDevelop action<br>promote the<br>Tenants' Community<br>Chest projectsDevelop action<br>projects delivery<br>of loal<br>and survival, for loal<br>of not and survival, for loal<br>of not and survival, for loal<br>and survival, projects deliver<br>and s   |                            |
| Image: space of the space of  |                            |
| Programme<br>Deliver<br>Organisational and<br>Member<br>Development<br>strategy: Over<br>Work with<br>strategiesNorthstowe<br>Economic<br>Strategy.Chest projectsImage: Chest projectsIma   |                            |
| Deliver<br>Organisational and<br>Member<br>Development<br>strategiesEconomic<br>Strategy.Economic<br>Strategy.Publish a financial<br>strategiesWork with<br>strategies (partners<br>to ensure<br>effective<br>collaboration on<br>funding bids, and<br>projects.SPEP and<br>communitiesImage: Second consumptionImage: Second consumptionContinue to progress<br>the Local Plan<br>through to adoption.Delivery of<br>high quality<br>housing and<br>investmentProgrammes and<br>projects.Demonstrable<br>examples and<br>savings and service<br>for local<br>and surving, 10cal<br>employment<br>rates and employment<br>effectivesSPEP and<br>communitiesSuccessful<br>scheme<br>completion<br>Refeeshed<br>Strategy adoptedCommercial-<br>satistical<br>evidence of<br>business startup<br>and surving, 10cal<br>employment<br>rates and employment<br>erates and employmentSPEP and<br>communitiesSuccessful<br>scheme<br>completion<br>Refeeshed<br>Strategy adoptedCommercial-<br>satistical<br>evidence sec<br>for local<br>employment<br>erates and employment<br>erates and servicesSPEP and<br>communitiesSuccessful<br>scheme<br>completion<br>Refeeshed<br>Strategy adoptedCommercial-<br>stated services and<br>office space.<br>City Deal generates<br>city Deal generatesProjects improve<br>hand survices<br>erates and<br>projects indigue to<br>completionAviable fit-for-<br>periodice and<br>generate<br>completion<br>for local<br>completionSitestical<br>evidence or<br>busines<br>completionSitestical<br>evidence or<br>completionCommercial-<br>stared services and<br>office space.<br>City Deal gen   |                            |
| Deliver<br>Organisational and<br>Member<br>DevelopmentStrategy.<br>Work with<br>strategics patners<br>to ensure<br>effective<br>collaboration on<br>funding bids,<br>allocations, and<br>projects.Strategy.<br>work with<br>strategics patners<br>to ensure<br>effective<br>collaboration on<br>funding bids,<br>allocations, and<br>projects.Strategy.<br>work with<br>strategics patners<br>to ensure<br>effective<br>collaboration on<br>funding bids,<br>allocations, and<br>projects.Strategy.<br>work with<br>strategics patners<br>strategics patners<br>to ensure<br>effective<br>collaboration on<br>funding bids,<br>allocations, and<br>projects.Strategy.<br>work with<br>strategics patners<br>strategics patners<br>busines and<br>strategy for 2016Strategy.<br>allocations, and<br>projects.Strategy.<br>successful<br>successful<br>source<br>community energy<br>statistical<br>enploymentStrategy.<br>successful<br>statistical<br>enploymentStrategy.<br>successful<br>statistical<br>enploymentSuccessful<br>successful<br>statistical<br>enploymentFinancial savings<br>and income<br>generation from<br>office space.Agreed operational<br>and financial<br>enploymentProjects improve<br>haltsital<br>statistical<br>enploymentA viable fit-for-<br>purpose LCTSS<br>source<br>sources<br>sources and<br>shared services and<br>office space.Agreed operational<br>and financial<br>and financial<br>enploymentProjects improve<br>haltsing<br>and income<br>shared services and<br>office space.Agreed operational<br>and financial<br>enploymentProjects improve<br>purpose LCTSS<br>source and<br>and financial<br>enploymentSuccessful<br>source<br>source<br>source and<br>stategy adoptedSuccessful<br>source<br>source<br>source and<br>stategy adoptedSuccessful<br>source<br>sour  |                            |
| Vork with<br>Member<br>Development<br>strategiesWork with<br>strategies properties<br>to ensure<br>effective<br>collaboration on<br>funding bids,<br>allocations, and<br>projects deliver<br>investmentWork with<br>strategies pathers<br>to ensure<br>effective<br>collaboration on<br>funding bids,<br>allocations, and<br>projects deliver<br>investmentWork with<br>strategies propertiesWork with<br>strategies pathers<br>to ensure<br>effective<br>collaboration on<br>funding bids,<br>allocations, and<br>projects deliver<br>investmentWork with<br>strategies pathers<br>programmes and<br>savings and service<br>improvementsWork with<br>strategies pathers<br>allocations, and<br>projects deliver<br>to allocations, and<br>projects deliver<br>investmentWork with<br>strategies pathers<br>and income<br>generation from<br>shared services and<br>office space.Lease<br>strategiesLease<br>strategiesLease<br>strategiesIntervent<br>strategiesA viable fit-for<br>purpose LCTSS<br>scheme for<br>2016/17First Northstowe<br>residentsDelivery of<br>high quality<br>housing and<br>investmentProgrammes and<br>projects deliver<br>and survival, local<br>employment<br>rates and<br>office space.SPEP and<br>statistical<br>entriesSuccessful<br>scheme<br>office space.Commercial-<br>initiatives<br>generate<br>and financial<br>efficiencies are<br>delivered.Agreed operational<br>and financial<br>efficiencies are<br>delivered.Avaible fit-fors<br>scheme for<br>2016/17First Northstowe<br>residentsDefinition<br>balanced MTFS in<br>reployment<br>reployment<br>reployment<br>reployment<br>reployment<br>reploymentSPEP and<br>communities and<br>erise and<br>office space.SPEP and<br>strategi services and<br>office space.Agreed o   |                            |
| Nember<br>Development<br>strategiesWork with<br>strategies partners<br>to ensure<br>effective<br>collaboration on<br>funding bids,<br>allocations, and<br>projects.Work with<br>strategies partners<br>to ensure<br>effective<br>collaboration on<br>funding bids,<br>allocations, and<br>projects.Work with<br>strategiesWork with<br>strategiesIntrough to adoption.Delivery of<br>high quality<br>housing and<br>investmentProgrammes and<br>savings and service<br>improvementsDemonstrable<br>examples and<br>statistical<br>endicationsSPEP and<br>community energy<br>initiatives deliver<br>tangible outcomes<br>of for local<br>erreshed<br>Strategy adoptedFinancial savings<br>and income<br>generation from<br>shared services and<br>office space.Commercial-<br>isation<br>initiatives<br>generatesAriable fit-for-<br>purpose LCTSS<br>scheme for<br>2016/17First Northstowe<br>residentsDelivery of<br>high quality<br>housing and<br>investmentDemonstrable<br>examples and<br>savings and service<br>and survival, local<br>employmentSPEP and<br>community energy<br>initiatives deliver<br>tangible outcomes<br>of for local<br>computiesSuccessful<br>scheme<br>completionCommercial-<br>isation<br>and income<br>generate<br>targeted<br>income levelsArisect operational<br>and financial<br>efficiencies are<br>delivered.Projects improve<br>and financial<br>efficiencies are<br>delivered.A viable fit-for-<br>station<br>initiatives<br>generate<br>targeted<br>income levelsAviable fit-for-<br>and financial<br>efficiencies are<br>delivered.A viable fit-for-<br>station<br>and financial<br>efficiencies are<br>delivered.A viable fit-for-<br>stational<br>and financial<br>efficiencies are<br>delivered.A viable fit-for-<br>stati  |                            |
| Development<br>strategiesStrategic partners<br>to ensure<br>effective<br>collaboration on<br>funding bids,<br>allocations, and<br>projects.Strategic partners<br>to ensure<br>effective<br>collaboration on<br>funding bids,<br>allocations, and<br>projects.Strategic partners<br>to ensure<br>effective<br>collaboration on<br>funding bids,<br>allocations, and<br>projects.Strategic partners<br>to ensure<br>effective<br>collaborations, and<br>projects.Strategic partners<br>to ensure<br>effective<br>collaborations, and<br>projects.Strategic partners<br>to ensure<br>effective<br>collaborations, and<br>projects.Strategic partners<br>to ensure<br>collaboration on<br>funding bids,<br>allocations, and<br>projects.Strategic partners<br>to ensure<br>to ensure<br>scheme<br>community energy<br>initiatives deliver<br>targible outcomes<br>office space.Form<br>commencial<br>indications<br>projects.First Northstowe<br>ersidentsDelivery of<br>high quality<br>housing and<br>investmentDemonstrable<br>statistical<br>evidence of<br>understratives deliver<br>targible outcomes<br>office space.Suscessful<br>scheme<br>commented<br>ersidenceFinancial savings<br>and income<br>generate<br>targeted<br>income levelsAgreed operational<br>and financial<br>and financial<br>efficiencies are<br>delivered.A viable fit-for-<br>purpose LCTS<br>scheme for<br>Output<br>Sustained<br>purpose LCTS<br>Sustained<br>computities<br>and primary school<br>completed<br>(Northstowe) <t< td=""><td></td></t<>   |                            |
| Image: strategies<br>Publish a financial<br>strategy for 2016-<br>2021to ensure<br>effective<br>collaboration on<br>funding bids,<br>allocations, and<br>projects.to ensure<br>effective<br>community energy<br>initiatives deliver<br>tarigible outcomes<br>for local<br>communitiessuccessful<br>scheme<br>completionFinancial savings<br>and income<br>generation from<br>shared services and<br>office space.Agreed operational<br>and financial<br>efficiencies are<br>delivered.Aviable fit-for-<br>health and social<br>indusion amongst<br>vulnerable groupsFirst Northstowe<br>residentsDelivery of<br>high quality<br>housing and<br>investmentDemonstrable<br>evidence of<br>projects deliver<br>and survival, local<br>employment<br>rates and<br>rates and<br>rates andSPEP and<br>communitiesSuccessful<br>scheme<br>completionCommercial<br>isation<br>and income<br>generate<br>targeted<br>income levelsAgreed operational<br>and financial<br>efficiencies are<br>delivered.Aviable fit-for-<br>health and social<br>indusion amongst<br>vulnerable groupsFirst Northstowe<br>residentsDelivery of<br>high quality<br>housing and<br>investmentDemonstrable<br>resident for<br>councils and<  |                            |
| Publish a financial<br>strategy for 2016-<br>2021Publish a financial<br>strategy for 2016-<br>2021effective<br>collaboration on<br>funding bids,<br>allocations, and<br>projects.effective<br>collaboration on<br>funding bids,<br>allocations, and<br>projects.Programmes and<br>projects deliver<br>savings and service<br>improvementsDemonstrable<br>community energy<br>initatives deliver<br>completionSuccessful<br>scheme<br>completionFinancial savings<br>and income<br>generation from<br>shared services and<br>office space.Agreed operational<br>and financial<br>end financia   |                            |
| Publish a financial<br>strategy for 2016-<br>2021Collaboration on<br>funding bids,<br>allocations, and<br>projects.Collaboration on<br>funding bids,<br>allocations, and<br>projects.Programmes and<br>projects deliver<br>savings and service<br>improvementsDemonstrable<br>examples and<br>statistical<br>evidence of<br>business start-up<br>and survival, local<br>employment<br>residenceSPEP and<br>community energy<br>initiatives deliver<br>completion<br>Refreshed<br>Strategy adoptedFinancial savings<br>and income<br>generation from<br>shared services and<br>office space.Agreed operational<br>and financial<br>efficiencies are<br>delivered.A viable fit-for-<br>projects improve<br>health and social<br>inclusion amongst<br>Sustained<br>performance on<br>key indicatorsFirst Northstowe<br>residentsDelivery of<br>high quality<br>housing and<br>investmentPeriode MTFS in<br>reprivance 2016Demonstrable<br>employment<br>rest sand<br>erish councils andSustained<br>primary 2016Sustained<br>performance on<br>key indicatorsFirst Northstowe<br>residentsDelivery of<br>high quality<br>housing and<br>Environce<br>balanced MTFS in<br>Ferburary 2016Demonstrable<br>erish councils andSustained<br>performance on<br>key indicatorsSustained<br>perfor  |                            |
| Image: strategy for 2016-<br>2021funding bids,<br>allocations, and<br>projects.funding bids,<br>allocations, and<br>projects.<  |                            |
| 2021allocations, and<br>projects.allocations, and<br>project  |                            |
| Image: series of the series   |                            |
| Image: Normal stateNormal   |                            |
| high quality<br>housing and<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investment<br>investme |                            |
| housing and<br>investment investment   | SCDC has an                |
| investment improvements evidence of business start-up and survival, local communities balanced MTFS in February 2016 rates and the performance on   | increased range            |
| Council agrees       business start-up       for local       Refreshed       office space.       targeted       income levels       Landfilled waste is       and primary school         balanced MTFS in       employment       employment       Strategy adopted       City Deal generates       income levels       Landfilled waste is       Sustained       ompleted         rates and       Parish councils and       Parish councils and       Local funding to       Income levels       minimised.       key indicators  | temporary<br>accommodation |
| Council agrees and survival, local communities Strategy adopted City Deal generates employment Eebruary 2016 rates and Parish councils and Local funding to Loc  | which eliminates           |
| balanced MTFS in employment City Deal generates minimised. performance on (Northstowe) key indicators   | need for B&B use           |
| Eebruary 2016 rates and Parish councils and local funding to key indicators   | need for bab us            |
| Incomparison     Incomparison     Incomparison       Incomparison     Incomparison     Incomparison       Incond     Incomparison </td <td></td>  |                            |
| Increased staff and an and with find an and with  |                            |
| Increased staff satisfaction with feel engaged with improvements to satisfaction is Tax, NNDR and transport   |                            |
| engagement and regulation and and report increased transport transport maintained.  |                            |
| satisfaction support satisfaction with infrastructure progressed  |                            |
| workshops etc. SCDC's localism  |                            |
| approach.   |                            |
| Businesses report   |                            |
| increased   |                            |
| satisfaction with   |                            |
| Council services.   |                            |
| General Fund budget variance / Contact Centre performance / Business Affordable Homes delivered / Satisfaction with waste services and environmental Housing rent collected / Benefits form processing days / Househo   | ds in temporarv            |
| satisfaction with regulation / Planning performance / Business / b  |                            |
|   |                            |
|   |                            |

Page 74

## Agenda Item 8



South Cambridgeshire District Council

Report To: Lead Officer: Scrutiny and Overview Committee Executive Director (Corporate Service) 10 February 2015

### QUARTERLY POSITION REPORT ON FINANCE, PERFORMANCE AND RISK

#### Purpose

- 1. As part of his responsibility for overseeing a robust process for managing performance, the Corporate and Customer Services Portfolio Holder will introduce a report setting out updates in respect of the Council's finance, performance and risk. The report enables Members to maintain a sound understanding of the organisation's financial position and performance in an integrated and transparent manner; as such, it is an essential component of the Council's corporate governance arrangements. The report will be received by Cabinet at its meeting on 12 February 2015.
- 2. The Committee is invited to note the report. Questions and comments relating to specific issues raised in within it should be notified in advance of the meeting, in order to allow sufficient time for additional clarification to be prepared, and relevant Portfolio Holders invited to attend as appropriate. The Committee may decide that any issues require further consideration, it may make recommendations to the Cabinet meeting at which the Position Report will be presented, or commission detailed investigation as part of its evolving annual programme.

#### Considerations

3. All relevant considerations are set out in the main body of the report.

Report Author:Richard May – Policy and Performance Manager<br/>Telephone: (01954) 713366<br/>E-mail: <u>Richard.may@scambs.gov.uk</u>

This page is left blank intentionally.



South Cambridgeshire District Council

12 February 2015

### QUARTERLY POSITION STATEMENT ON FINANCE, PERFORMANCE AND RISK

#### Purpose

- 1. To provide Cabinet with a statement on the Council's position with regard to its General Fund, Housing Revenue Account (HRA) and Capital budgets, corporate objectives, performance indicators and strategic risks, for consideration. Integrated reporting in this way gives Members the opportunity to examine any areas of concern and decide on the appropriate action.
- 2. To approve the Strategic Risk Register.
- 3. There are no recommendations giving rise to key decisions in the report, although any specific feedback in respect of finance, performance and risk issues may be built into future service and resource planning and may be subject to future key decisions.

#### Recommendations

- 4. Cabinet is invited to:
  - (a) consider, comment on and note the Council's provisional financial outturn position, together with the performance and risk matters and contextual information set out in the report and appendices A-C;
  - (b) approve the Strategic Risk Register and Matrix set out in Appendices D-E

#### Reasons for Recommendations

- 5. These recommendations enable Members to maintain a sound understanding of the organisation's financial position and performance. This forms part of the evidence base for the ongoing review of priorities and will allow, where appropriate, redirection of resources to reflect emerging priorities and address areas of concern.
- 6. The Strategic Risk Register and Matrix forms the record of corporate risks the Council currently faces in the achievement of strategic aims and the delivery of services, together with control measures to address / sources of assurance over the risks.

#### Background

- 7. This is the third position statement for 2014/15, providing updates in respect of:
  - The Financial Position at 30 November 2014;
  - The Corporate Plan 2014-2019, agreed by Council in February 2014;
  - Key Performance Indicators at 31 December 2014 (or the latest data available), agreed by EMT in April 2014, and
  - The Strategic Risk Register.
- 8. The Strategic Risk Register and Matrix form the record of corporate risks the Council currently faces in the achievement of strategic aims delivery of services, together with control measures to address / sources of assurance over, the risks.

#### **Executive Summary**

#### **Corporate Plan**

9. The Council is progressing twelve key Objectives within its Corporate Plan 2014-2019. Detailed commentary on progress with each of the actions, bringing together relevant finance and performance information, is set out in **Appendix A attached**. The appendix presents updates in terms of achievements to date and work still to do, reflecting that the plan period runs from 2014-2019, with many of its key objectives being implemented to deliver benefits over a medium to long term time frame. As such, several of the actions comprise major programmes and projects which are works in progress.

#### Key Performance Indicators (KPI)

- 10. The Council monitors a suite of 31 key performance indicators (KPIs) to assist in maintaining a strategic overview of organisational health. Of these, 12 have been identified as outcome measures of success linked to the principal Corporate Plan themes of Engagement, Partnerships and Wellbeing. Performance information against the full suite of key indicators is set out in **Appendix B attached**; the 12 Corporate Plan KPIs, on page 17 of Appendix A.
- 11. At the time of publication, performance updates at 31 December 2014 were awaited in respect of the following:
  - FS110 Staff sickness days per employee
  - FS111 % Turnover (Voluntary)

Performance data relating to these indicators will not be available until 4 February 2015. Subject to verification, figures will subsequently be notified to Scrutiny and Overview Committee and Cabinet.

#### Finance: General Fund, HRA and Capital

12. This position statement is reporting on the variance between the 2014/15 original budgets and the projected Outturn at the end of November 2014. Below is a summary of the provisional outturns and, for comparison purposes, the corresponding August 2014 projections, reported in the last quarterly Position Report.

| Projected Outturn compared to | August 2               | 014    | November    | Movement<br>(Appendix A) |             |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| original estimates            | Adverse / (Favourable) |        |             |                          |             |
|                               | £                      | %      | £           | %                        | £           |
|                               |                        |        |             |                          |             |
| General Fund                  | (953,600)              | (5.98) | (1,168,500) | (7.33)                   | (214,900)   |
| Housing Revenue               |                        |        |             |                          |             |
| Account (HRA)                 | (50,600)               | (0.18) | (157,100)   | (0.55)                   | (106,500)   |
|                               |                        |        |             |                          |             |
| Capital                       | (1,002,600)            | (3.87) | (2,504,500) | (9.68)                   | (1,501,900) |

13. Overall, the General Fund is projected to have an adverse variance of  $\pounds$ 577,500, but of this,  $\pounds$ 1,746,000 relates to prior year items that have an accounting effect in this financial year. This means that the working position is a £1,168,500 favourable

variance, which is 7.33% of the Net District Council General Fund Expenditure. The General Fund variance is mostly because of additional Planning Application Income, above what was originally estimated, relating to solar farm proposals.

- 14. The Capital Accounts have a projected favourable variance of  $\pounds 2,504,500$  but this is offset by a funding reduction of  $\pounds 1,700,000$ . This together with additional income from land sales gives a net overall favourable variance of  $\pounds 1,638,000$ .
- 15. A more detailed position statement is provided at **Appendix C**.

#### Risk management

- 16. The Strategic Risk Register has been reviewed with the nominated risk owners and other members of EMT. Changes proposed to risk descriptions, control measures / sources of assurance or timescales to progress are highlighted in the draft Strategic Risk Register, attached as **Appendix D**. The draft Strategic Risk Matrix, attached as **Appendix E**, shows risk impact and likelihood scores in tabular form.
- 17. The Strategic Risk Register is arranged in order of priority of assessed risks, so that risks with the highest current risk scores are shown first. The colour shading enables monitoring of movement in risk scores, where Red / Amber / Green means:

|       | For risks previously <b>above</b> the                                | For risks previously <b>below</b> the            |
|-------|--|--|
|       | Council's risk tolerance line  | Council's risk tolerance line                    |
| Red   | The score has increased  | The score has increased to above the line        |
| Amber | The score has not changed, or has decreased but stays above the line | The score has increased but stays below the line |
| Green | The score has decreased to below the                                 | The score has not changed, or                    |
|       | line   | has decreased                                    |

- 18. In reviewing the Strategic Risk Register and Matrix, Cabinet could:
  - (a) add to, delete from, or make other changes to risks, in terms of either the title or detail of the risks or control measures / sources of assurance;
  - (b) alter the assessment of risks, in terms of either their impact or likelihood.

#### **Considerations - Performance and Finance**

- 19. The following considerations are brought to Members' attention, linked to specific Corporate Plan objectives:
- 20. Objective (1): Develop the property company pilot scheme into a full business plan to deliver affordable housing and generate income

Property acquisition has commenced and at 30 January 2015 Ermine Street Housing had bought 13 properties, with 12 further purchases pending. Of the properties purchased, seven have agreed let dates.

There is likely to be £100,000 additional interest income available for the General Fund resulting from these acquisitions.

21. Objective (2) Improve Efficiency and Value for Money within a viable financial strategy

The General Fund projected full-year working surplus is £1,168,500.

An analysis of Departmental Accounts compared to the original estimates indicates that vacancies and other changes to staffing budgets are projected to result in savings of £114,900.

**Planning Income** is expected to be £600,000 more than originally estimated because of a number of large fees relating to planning applications for solar panel developments. The tariffs for feeding into the national grid will change in April 2015 and, to receive the enhanced tariffs, developments have to be built by this date. Fees for these applications only continued until autumn 2014, as reflected in the projection. Some of this income, combined with income projected from future major applications, will be used to fund additional resources (see below).

**Planning Performance**: Although performance remains below target for Major, Minor and 'Other' planning applications, the determination of planning applications within target timescales improved in all categories during the third quarter of 2014/15. As reported last quarter, there are a number of contributory factors including a focus on improving the way we handle pre-applications. Two additional experienced planning officers have been appointed and we are recruiting to a new post of Business Excellence Manager and it is expected that these staff will help to ensure continued improved performance during the rest of the year. In addition, the Council has been awarded Site Delivery grant funding to strengthen our capacity to bring major planning applications to 'start on site'. The Council will receive £30,000 for 2014/15, and £20,000 for 2015/16. The Council has also been awarded £143,000 from Capacity Funding.

22. Objective (5) Build new Council Homes to provide affordable accommodation to meet the needs of local communities

Previously it was envisaged that £1m of expenditure on the New Homes Programme new build projects would be deferred into 2015/16; however, alternative schemes have been purchased in December and a significant land purchase is expected to be completed before the year end.

94 new affordable homes had been completed by 31 December 2014, including 70 during the quarter. This surpassed the target of 80.

23. Objective (6) Ensure best of use of Council assets and benefit from opportunities to achieve efficiencies from partnership working

Following endorsement by the City Deal Executive Board on 28 January 2015, work will begin to develop specific infrastructure schemes in advance of the first trance of £20 million government grant being due on 1 April 2015.

SCDC and Huntingdonshire District Council (HDC) formally agreed the development of a strategic partnership at their Cabinet meetings on 10 July 2014. SCDC's Cabinet has agreed the principles for shared ICT and Legal Services, subsequently agreeing the formation of a shared Building Control Service with HDC.

24. Objective (7) Move to a commercial approach to service delivery

Project initiation documents are being prepared following the approval of business cases for commercialisation projects with objectives to:

- Create a joint business hub

- Provide an in-house enforcement agents service
- Expand the Trade Waste service
- Create a Housing Delivery Vehicle
- Generate energy from the council's properties, and
- Extend the Lifeline Plus Supported Housing service.
- 25. Objective (8) Work with RECAP waste partners to reduce costs, carbon impact and waste sent to landfill

Changes to bin collection arrangements have been implemented and are on course to deliver projected annual savings of £400k.

Successful over-achievement of trade waste income, new working arrangements, reduced staff sickness levels, and lower fuel costs are estimated to achieve savings of £147,100.

26. Objective (10) Ensure the impacts of welfare reform are managed smoothly and effectively

Rent collection levels have been maintained during the third quarter for 2014/15, achieving 97.97% in December 2014 against a target of 97.3%.

The Benefits Team has received an unqualified audit report for 2013/14. Of £30 million paid out in housing benefit to around 7,000 households, the adjustment required to the return was below £200.

By proactively engaging with tenants it is estimated that £30,000 of Discretionary Benefit Payments will now not be required.

27. Objective (12) Increase the range and supply of temporary accommodation to help minimise the use of bed and breakfast accommodation for homeless households

43 households were in temporary accommodation at 31 December 2014, a reduction from 56 in the previous quarter and within our target of 50 households.

#### **Customer Service Performance**

- 28. The Council received 45 complaints during Quarter Three, 11 of which (24%) were upheld. 53% of registered complaints were responded to within timescale, compared to 42% during the previous quarter. Performance remains substantially below the target of 80%. Health and Environmental Services has amended its internal procedures to improve response rates, whereby waste-related complaints are now forwarded to all supervisors and copied to the Duty Officer. Early anecdotal evidence suggests this is beginning to have a positive effect on the response rate. Responses in Planning and New Communities have been affected by the departure of the Development Control Manager and staffing changes within the Resource Team coordinating complaint responses. The new Interim Manager has now taken up post and responsibility for co-ordination reallocated, so that improvements here should also follow.
- 29. 19 compliments have been received between 1 October 31 December 2014. This compares to 32 received in the previous quarter, and 37 during the corresponding period of 2013-14. Compliments often form the basis for Going the Extra Mile scheme nominations, in order to recognise and celebrate excellent customer service by individuals and teams.

- 30. The *Customer Contact Service's* performance is showing improvement as the comprehensive improvement plan is implemented. During 2014, the service:
  - Handled 76.81% of 174,919 total calls, improving from 69% in August 2014 to 91% in December 2014.
  - Answered calls in an average of 3:04 minutes. Answer time reduced from 4:34 minutes to 1:05 minutes between October-December 2014.
  - Resolved 82.46% of answered calls first time.

A full report is available elsewhere on the Scrutiny and Overview Committee Agenda.

- 31. Web usage figures show that, whilst visitors appear to be able to access the 'Contact Us' form easily, less than a third are proceeding to complete it. We are reviewing this page to increase the proportion of visitors completing forms, as part of the wider drive to improve web self-service through the Digital by Default project. Going forward, qualitative customer feedback on the effectiveness of the Council's website will also be required.
- 32. Other e-forms continue to grow in popularity; for example, the Council Tax house move notification form was completed 1523 times between October-December 2014.

#### Implications

33. In the writing of this report, taking into account financial, legal, staffing, risk management, equality and diversity, climate change, community safety and any other key issues, the following implications have been considered:

#### Financial

34. The Council needs to ensure that it spends within its budgets, because of the impact on the level of balances and the implication for the Medium Term Financial Strategy.

#### Risk Management

35. The Council's Strategic Risks continue to be proactively managed through control measures to reduce their likelihood and mitigate their impact.

#### Consultation responses (including from the Youth Council)

- 36. Corporate Plan aims and actions, and the allocation of resources to deliver them, are based on assessed need and priorities and are subject to consultation each year prior to adoption.
- 37. The comments of the cost centre managers and directors were requested on the financial position and projected out-turn. Council Action and Performance Indicator updates have been prepared in liaison with lead officers in each directorate.
- 38. Risk owners and members of EMT have been consulted regarding the draft Strategic Risk Register and Matrix and their responses have been reflected and incorporated where appropriate.
- 39. The report was considered by EMT at its meeting on 28 January 2015 and will be considered by Scrutiny and Overview Committee on 10 February 2015.

#### Effect on Strategic Aims

40. Timely and robust consideration of the Council's budgets and corporate plan is vital to ensure corporate priorities are met and strategic risks involved in delivering these identified and managed proactively.

#### Background Papers: None

Report Authors:John Garnham – Head of Finance, Policy and PerformanceTelephone: (01954) 713101John.garnham@scambs.gov.uk

Richard May – Policy and Performance Manager Telephone: (01954) 713366 <u>Richard.may@scambs.gov.uk</u>

Graham Smith – Management Accountant Telephone: (01954) 713077 graham.smith@scambs.gov.uk This page is left blank intentionally.

| Action   | What we are doing to achieve this objective  | Outcomes – What<br>success looks like  | What is still left to do   |
|--|--|--|--|
| AIM A – We will lister<br>money  | to and engage with residents, parishes and busin   | lesses to ensure we de   | liver first class services and value for   |
| Objective (1) - Develo<br>income   | op the property company pilot scheme into a full b   | usiness plan to deliver  | affordable housing and generate  |
| Complete and evaluate<br>pilot scheme  | As part of the pilot scheme the Housing Company is<br>providing property management (housing management<br>and maintenance) services on behalf of the Ministry of<br>Defence to provide rental housing in Waterbeach. It is<br>also investing in leasehold bungalows currently held as<br>General Fund assets already owned by the Council,<br>thereby minimising the risk involved by the Council's<br>interest in the property, whilst also providing a return on<br>the lending to South Cambs Ltd.<br>Cabinet, at its September 2014 meeting, approved the<br>investment in South Cambs Ltd of up to £7 million for the<br>acquisition of up to 40 properties.<br>Property acquisition has commenced and at 30 January<br>2015 we have bought 13 properties and 12 further<br>purchases pending. | Much-needed housing<br>provided, with local<br>families prioritised.<br>Of the 13 properties<br>purchased, 7 have<br>agreed let dates. | Continued acquisition of properties in line<br>with budget and agreed financial modelling<br>Formalisation of financial monitoring<br>information for Property Company Board<br>Evaluate pilot and agree next steps – see<br>below.  |
| Use lessons learnt to<br>inform business plan for<br>consultation and<br>agreement | EMT has received a report outlining the timeline and<br>structure for the pilot review report to Cabinet in<br>November 2015.  | Not started – pilot<br>scheme in progress  | <ul> <li>Planned/Structured evaluation</li> <li>Development of long term strategy informed<br/>by learning from pilot</li> <li>Preparation of Cabinet report (Nov 2015)<br/>with recommendations following evaluation<br/>of the pilot project</li> <li>Appraisal of the business modelling for the</li> </ul> |

| Action  | What we are doing to achieve this objective   | Outcomes – What<br>success looks like   | What is still left to do  |
|---|---|---|---|
| Objective (2) - Improv  | ve efficiency and value for money within a viable fi  | nancial strategy  | property portfolio to inform the Cabinet<br>report for Nov 2015.<br>Options in the Cabinet report for November<br>2015 are likely to include a full business<br>case for long term investment.  |
| Implement<br>recommendations from<br>2013-14 Business<br>Improvement and<br>Efficiency Programme<br>(BIEP) projects | <ul> <li>The Corporate Service Desk and Self-Service projects have been combined into the Digital by Default project, which aims to maximise opportunities for customers with electronic means to self-serve from a menu of information and forms on the council's website. The project involves three interlinked work streams covering internal and external communication and the Customer Contact Service.</li> <li>Following the Post Room review we are re-examining the outsourcing option through a trial involving Revenues's post with Huntingdonshire District Council.</li> </ul> | Adoption of Remote<br>Working culture has<br>enabled Business Case<br>to be developed for<br>generating income<br>through expanding office<br>space hire.<br>Goods and Services<br>review projected to<br>deliver £65k ongoing<br>annual savings on<br>Agency Staff costs.<br>Revised waste collection<br>working arrangements<br>launched in September<br>2014, on target to<br>generate annual<br>ongoing savings of<br>£400k and also reduce<br>the number of bin lorries<br>on the road and<br>consequent emissions –<br>see also objective (8)<br>below. | A new role in HR will include support for<br>recruitment and selection, as well as the<br>implementation of other recommendations<br>for this review.<br>Audio and visual delivery of Corporate Brief<br>will be trialled in accordance with the<br>recommendations of the Internal<br>Communications review. |

| Action  | What we are doing to achieve this objective  | Outcomes – What<br>success looks like | What is still left to do   |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| Deliver 2014-15 BIEP,<br>Organisational and<br>Member Development<br>strategies | <ul> <li>Programme progressing on schedule. Savings target identified in MTFS. The following BIEP projects are underway: <ul> <li>Digital by Default (see above)</li> <li>Systems Contracts Terminus – List agreed. Identifying opportunities for savings following contract end dates.</li> <li>Freedoms and Flexibilities – Project underway seeking new ways of empowering staff</li> <li>Document and Space Management hot-desking pilot scheme in Health and Environmental Services complete and subject to evaluation.</li> <li>Full review of administration activity underway as part of Resource and Support review.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Commercialisation initiatives incorporated into BIEP: See objective (7) below.</li> <li>Member Development Strategy 2014-2017 adopted by Council.</li> <li>Organisational Development Strategy: Refreshed draft considered and supported by Scrutiny and Overview Committee.</li> <li>First revised staff survey completed. Third tranche of Leadership Development Programme and evaluation of tranches 1-2 underway.</li> <li>Staff survey undertaken.</li> </ul> |                                       | Complete programme, incorporating<br>Commercialisation Action Plan as required.<br>BIEP project recommendations to be<br>submitted to EMT in accordance with<br>Forward Plan.<br>Implement Member Development Strategy.<br>Finalise, adopt and implement 2014-2017<br>Organisational Development Strategy<br>Communicate staff survey results, develop<br>and agree action plan in response to issues<br>identified. |

| Action  | What we are doing to achieve this objective  | Outcomes – What<br>success looks like   | What is still left to do  |
|---|--|---|---|
| Publish an MTFS for 2015-2020   | 'Setting the scene' report endorsed by EMT and Cabinet<br>as the basis for revised draft MTFS.<br>Revised draft MTFS agreed by Cabinet in November<br>2014 for consultation and development.   | Outturn for 2013-14<br>identified savings of<br>£650,000, with service<br>quality maintained<br>The General Fund<br>working position at 30<br>November 2014 showed<br>a favourable variance of<br>£1,168,500.   | Final MTFS for 2015-2020 to be submitted<br>to Cabinet and Council in February 2015 for<br>approval.  |
| Deliver ICT Strategy  | Work is in progress to develop five-year strategic<br>objectives for SCDC ICT, to inform service planning and<br>shared service discussions with partners – see also<br>objective (6) below.   |   | ICT Strategy to be submitted to Cabinet for approval.   |
| Objective (3) Make th   | e district an even more attractive place to do busir   | ness  |   |
| Deliver economic<br>development objectives<br>based around<br>business-friendly<br>working across the<br>council's operations,<br>attracting inward<br>investment and<br>employment growth. | The Corporate Enforcement Process Project has been<br>delayed; internal project meetings have taken place to<br>take the work forward, however.<br>We are continuing to work with the Local Enterprise<br>Partnership (LEP) to deliver sustainable economic<br>growth in the partnership area and have recently<br>identified priorities for the use of European funding of<br>£72 million between 2014-2020 around investing in<br>infrastructure, skills and the low carbon economy.<br>We are an active partner in the London Stansted<br>Cambridge Consortium, whose objective is to drive | The District Place Profile<br>showed South<br>Cambridgeshire<br>continuing to perform<br>strongly on all economic<br>indicators (EMT report<br>on 25 June 2014 refers)<br>The number of<br>Jobseeker's Allowance<br>claimants fell from 590<br>in August 2014 to 490 in | Enforcement Process Project will deliver<br>recommendations for a new internal<br>framework by March 2015.<br>Whilst the application for the latest round<br>growth deal funding was unsuccessful, the<br>subsequent Autumn statement announced<br>support for key schemes previously<br>prioritised in the bid, including the A428<br>improvement scheme and Northstowe<br>delivery.<br>Develop the role of the LEP senior officer |

Page 88

| Action   | What we are doing to achieve this objective  | Outcomes – What<br>success looks like   | What is still left to do   |
|--|--|---|--|
| Implement a joined-up,<br>corporate package of<br>business-friendly<br>services.                                   | <ul> <li>economic development in this corridor. The Consortium is currently preparing a response to the consultation on improvements to the West Anglian rail service from London Liverpool Street to Stansted Airport and Cambridge.</li> <li>The LEP has secured an additional £38 million of investment to support economic growth initiatives in the region, including a £16.6 million boost to the Growing Place Fund, which provides affordable loan funding to overcome key barriers to growth, and improvements to the motorway junction at Stansted Airport.</li> <li>New business scripts for Customer Contact Service agreed and implemented to ensure consistent enquiry handling, response and referral.</li> <li>Key Account Management (KAM) arrangements have been developed to deliver a joined-up approach to regulation and communication. EMT has agreed the list of local organisations to be invited to open key accounts.</li> <li>Business Register and Newsletter continues to be supported by SCDC dedicated project officer.</li> </ul> | December 2014.<br>Positive anecdotal<br>feedback on success of<br>Key Account trial with<br>IWM Duxford, and<br>support to businesses<br>accessing rural rate<br>relief.<br>Positive feedback from<br>attendees of community<br>pub event.<br>Feedback from<br>attendees of previous<br>business support<br>workshops has been<br>very positive; they have<br>been described as 'a<br>valuable opportunity for<br>any potential business'<br>and 'a fantastic<br>opportunity to learn.' | liaison group to include oversight of the<br>delivery of European funding initiatives.<br>Selected businesses will be approached to<br>establish Key Account Management<br>relationships in Quarter Four.<br>Final and deliver a training package for key<br>account managers.<br>We will continue to improve and promote the<br>bi-monthly Business Newsletter in order to<br>increase the value of the Business Register<br>as an information and support tool for local<br>firms. |
| Begin implementation<br>of a joint "Business<br>Support Hub" with<br>Cambridgeshire County<br>Council and partners | Following endorsement of the Business Hub approach<br>by the County Council, an outline business case has<br>been submitted to the Director for investment in a<br>scheme that generates income and improves services<br>for business.   |   | Subject to endorsement by the Director, a business case will be submitted to EMT for consideration.  |
| Roll out a package of targeted support for the rural economy.  | Held community pub event at Plough and Fleece,<br>Horningsea, attended by over 30 local businesses. The<br>event was attended by both landlords and parishes   |   | Targeted parish support is continuing. It is<br>intended to carry out surveys with<br>businesses to establish how best to engage   |

| Action   | What we are doing to achieve this objective  | Outcomes – What<br>success looks like   | What is still left to do   |
|--|--|---|--|
|  | <ul> <li>interested in setting up their own facility through the community asset register.</li> <li>A consultation on the appropriateness of using Article 4 legislation to protect rural pubs from demolition and closure in certain circumstances began on 5 January and will run until 23 February.</li> <li>Exemplas delivering targeted information, advice and guidance service, also business support workshops focussed on key skills for businesses setting up, struggling or trying to grow. We continue to encourage small rural businesses to take advantage of a government rate relief scheme launched in April 2014.</li> </ul> |   | <ul> <li>and support those in need most effectively.</li> <li>The Economic Development Portfolio Holder will determine whether to proceed with the use of Article 4 directions, taking into account consultation feedback.</li> <li>We intend to hold another community pub event in 2015 and will promote the British Institute of Innkeeping's apprenticeship schemes in the district, working with the local skills partnership.</li> <li>The latest series of fully-funded business workshops and webinars will be running between February-April 2015.</li> <li>Continue to deliver locality working with communities to enhance the vitality of village centres: Waterbeach (complete) and Gamlingay (work to commence by 31 March)</li> </ul> |
| Objective (4) Work wi  | th tenants, parish councils and community groups   | to sustain successful,  | vibrant villages   |
| Continue to engage<br>and empower local<br>communities through<br>the:<br>- Sustainable Parish     | 40 parishes have now been involved in SPEP, including<br>eight new parishes in the last year. Recent projects have<br>included a Community Apple Press and Low Energy<br>Lightbulb Project in Girton<br>Two SPEP workshops held on how groups can get  | Over 50,000 premises<br>reached with superfast<br>broadband.<br>Several businesses<br>benefiting from   | Continue to facilitate popular projects,<br>especially thermal imaging (an estimated<br>177 houses were surveyed during 2013-14)<br>Outreach programme to currently-involved<br>and new parishes, as part of Action on   |
| Energy Partnership<br>(SPEP)<br>- Action on Energy<br>initiative<br>- Community Assets<br>Register | involved with Action on Energy.<br>Changes to the Energy Company Obligation have<br>resulted in delays to funding being released for Action<br>on Energy Schemes. Whilst interest in solid wall<br>insulation has been good, for a variety of reasons it has   | Destination Digital grant<br>and support scheme<br>e.g. Sawston-based<br>start-up SOLCAM Ltd<br>received a 40% grant to<br>buy the latest digital | Energy promotion.<br>Bring together individuals and groups from<br>different villages to run activities together to<br>address volunteer shortage.   |

| Action   | What we are doing to achieve this objective   | Outcomes – What<br>success looks like  | What is still left to do  |
|--|---|--|---|
| - Localism Action Plan<br>- Rural broadband<br>initiatives   | not been possible to translate this quickly into completed<br>works, and the number of completed installations is<br>below target. Nevertheless, 175 Green Deal<br>Assessments and two installations had been completed<br>in the district (735 countywide) by 7 November, with 30<br>quotes accepted and 11 jobs passed for install. Subsidy<br>vouchers worth over £75,500 have been awarded to<br>South Cambridgeshire residents to date (14<br>households).<br>Localism priorities and action areas agreed by Cabinet<br>on 10 July 2014. Work underway to develop action plan.<br>There are currently 40 Assets of Community Value listed<br>in South Cambridgeshire. The two most recent listings<br>have been The Hoops Tandoori restaurant and amenity<br>land off Bucks Lane, Great and Little Eversden. | software products and<br>free marketing advice.<br>Properties with<br>installation complete<br>benefitting from warmer<br>homes, fewer draughts<br>and lower fuel bills.<br>Volunteers in Gamlingay<br>have taken advantage of<br>SPEP opportunities,<br>organising thermal<br>imaging surveys,<br>lending out electricity<br>monitors and holding a<br>successful awareness-<br>raising 'Green Day'<br>event. | We will continue to work with the Action on<br>Energy provider and carefully monitor the<br>contract to deliver improved performance.<br>We have been invited to apply for an<br>extension to the project which, if successful,<br>would extend it to 30 September 2015.<br>Continue broadband connection programme<br>towards 90% target. Businesses to be<br>encouraged to take advantage of Broadband<br>connection voucher scheme, due to close in<br>March 2015 (though may be extended) –<br>article in Spring 2015 residents' magazine<br>Continue to develop and implement the<br>Localism Action Plan. |
| Work with tenants to<br>improve estate<br>inspections and<br>promote the Tenants'<br>Community Chest<br>project            | In June 2014 the Tenant Scrutiny Panel presented its<br>finding to the Portfolio holder / Councillors and the<br>Director of Housing. Going forward, members of the<br>tenant scrutiny panel will work with Geoff Clark<br>(Neighbourhood Services Manager) to achieve agreed<br>actions.<br>We have been awarded an Environmental Improvement<br>Grant to support this work of £15,000 this year and<br>£50,000 during 2015-2016.  | Community Chest grant<br>scheme has funded<br>local improvement<br>projects, including<br>planting at Barton and<br>Cottenham, and<br>additional tools and<br>materials for a residents'<br>association to carry out<br>voluntary gardening<br>work in Impington.  | Continue to promote the scheme through<br>our regular communications.<br>Use Environmental Improvement Grant to<br>deliver further improvements.  |
| Continue roll-out of<br>locality "patch" working<br>and implementation of<br>joint Police and SCDC<br>Neighbourhood Panels | The Localism priorities agreed by Cabinet include an objective to set up Locality patches aligned to partners' delivery arrangements and include locality leads for SCDC front-line directorates.   | The latest crime figures<br>continue to show that<br>the district is a very safe<br>place to live. Feedback<br>from partners at the  | Begin communications with Parishes &<br>Partners on new arrangements.<br>The Crime and Disorder Reduction<br>Partnership has identified new priorities for  |

| Action  | What we are doing to achieve this objective   | Outcomes – What<br>success looks like   | What is still left to do   |
|---|---|---|--|
| across South<br>Cambridgeshire                            | Following reorganisation of the Sustainable<br>Communities & Partnerships Team, Locality<br>Development Officers have been appointed.<br>Working with the police through Neighbourhood Panels<br>to engage with residents on issues relating to community<br>safety. We have recently met with Neighbourhood<br>Watch Co-ordinators with a view to taking advantage of<br>established local networks in responding to emergency<br>incidents.   | annual strategic<br>community safety<br>meeting praised SCDC<br>for delivered<br>improvements in<br>working to combat anti-<br>social behaviour.  | 2015/16, which it will finalise and<br>communicate over the next couple of<br>months.  |
|   | with partners to create opportunities for employme  |   |  |
| Objective (5) Build ne                                    | ew council homes to provide affordable accommod   | lation to meet the need   | s of local communities   |
| Deliver actions from the<br>New Build Strategy<br>2014-15 | A planning application for the construction of 15<br>properties at Hill Farm in Foxton has been submitted<br>An exception site scheme at Swavesey providing 20<br>council homes for local people is progressing with the<br>purchase of the land to be completed in the next few<br>months.<br>Previously it was envisaged that £1m of expenditure on<br>the New Homes Programme new build projects would<br>be deferred into 2015/16; however, alternative schemes<br>have been purchased in December and a significant<br>land purchase is expected to be completed before the<br>year end. | New tenant on the<br>Chalklands, Linton,<br>scheme, Katy Lester,<br>said: 'It's great to have a<br>place to call home.<br>Everything in the house<br>is brand new and<br>finished to a high<br>standard. I feel very<br>lucky and look forward<br>to building a new life for<br>myself here.' | Continue work with the parish council on<br>scheme at Foxton. Anticipated start on site<br>is Spring 2015.<br>In the process of appraising council garage<br>site schemes across the district with the<br>potential to provide up to 21 council homes<br>over the next 3-4 years.<br>We are working with the landowner and<br>parish council for a potential exception site<br>at Bourn for 11 homes.<br>Existing council homes at Gamlingay that<br>are not fit for purpose to be demolished,<br>providing 14 new energy efficient homes.<br>Provision of 20 homes as part of the first<br>homes at Northstowe. |

| Action   | What we are doing to achieve this objective  | Outcomes – What<br>success looks like | What is still left to do   |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|
|  |  |                                       | Head of Housing Development (New Build)<br>appointed January 2015 to help take new<br>build programme forward  |
| Provide and refurbish<br>Gypsy and Traveller<br>sites                                    | Following delays arising from contaminated land issues<br>requiring additional planning conditions, preparatory<br>work has now been completed at Whaddon.<br>Negotiations with the landowner for an additional site<br>have stalled.  |                                       | Subject to confirmation of funding, the<br>project to undertake site improvements at<br>Whaddon is now anticipated to commence<br>in May 2015.   |
| <b>Objective (6) Ensure</b>  | best use of Council assets and benefit from oppor  | tunities to achieve effic             | iencies from partnership working   |
| Take forward City Deal<br>proposal (subject to<br>negotiations with<br>government)       | City Deal partners signed the deal document at a<br>session with the Minister of State for the Cabinet Office<br>on 19 June 2014. The Deal is bigger in scope and<br>potential impact than any other across the country.<br>Cabinet has agreed a governance framework for the<br>Deal, consisting of a five-person Executive Board (the<br>Leader of the Council representing SCDC), supported by<br>a 15-person Assembly comprising a mix of elected<br>Members and wider stakeholders.<br>The City Deal Executive Board has agreed priority<br>transport infrastructure projects to be delivered during<br>the first five years of the City Deal period. |                                       | Following endorsement by the Executive<br>Board on 28 January, work will begin to<br>develop specific schemes in advance of the<br>first trance of £20 million government grant<br>becoming due on 1 April 2015. |
| Implement joint delivery<br>vehicle (Transformation<br>Fund) to oversee<br>shared assets | The Making Assets Count partnership decided not to<br>pursue a joint delivery vehicle at this stage, but to focus<br>on specific projects and revisit a possible joint venture<br>when appropriate.  |                                       |  |

| Action   | What we are doing to achieve this objective  | Outcomes – What<br>success looks like   | What is still left to do  |
|--|--|---|---|
| Review existing and<br>explore new<br>opportunities for shared<br>services                   | <ul> <li>SCDC and Huntingdonshire District Council (HDC) formally agreed the development of a strategic partnership at their Cabinet meetings on 10 July 2014.</li> <li>SCDC's Cabinet received a progress report regarding proposed ICT and Legal Services sharing proposals on 16 October, agreeing general principles including lead authorities, location and cost-sharing arrangements. These proposals are anticipated to generate total annual savings of around £1.25m.</li> <li>SCDC Cabinet on 13 November agreed the formation of a Shared Building Control Service with Huntingdonshire District Council.</li> <li>£500k of government funding has been secured to assist with planning and implementation and enable the pace of the programme to be accelerated. The councils hope to appoint a Shared Services Programme Manager in early 2015.</li> <li>Cabinet also agreed proposals for a shared waste service with Cambridge City Council – see item (8) below.</li> <li>The shared Payroll service with Cambridge City Council began on 1 April 2014.</li> </ul> | The shared Home<br>Improvement Agency<br>service broke even in<br>2013/14. Operational<br>resilience has improved,<br>with the staff team being<br>able to provide cover for<br>each other at times of<br>sickness and annual<br>leave. Customer<br>satisfaction has<br>improved within South<br>Cambridgeshire, with an<br>overall satisfaction rate<br>between July-<br>September 2014 of<br>100% (based on 10<br>responses to 20 surveys<br>sent out). | Develop and agree full business cases and<br>implementation plans for shared Legal and<br>ICT services.<br>The Housing Portfolio Holder has agreed the<br>extension of the Home Improvement Agency<br>shared service agreement to 31 March<br>2016. An outline business case will be<br>prepared for the development of a county-<br>wide Home Improvement Agency shared<br>service. A final decision will be sought from<br>Cabinet in 2015.<br>A business case is being prepared to extend<br>the shared Building Control Service to<br>include Cambridge City Council, with reports<br>to the three councils anticipated in Spring<br>2015. We are also leading exploratory work<br>on the establishment of a regional<br>partnership.<br>Implement shared waste service with<br>Cambridge City Council – see (8) below. |
| Objective (7) Move to  | a commercial approach to service delivery  |   |   |
| Develop a commercial<br>framework to deliver<br>and market core and<br>value-added services. | EMT approved business cases for six commercialisation projects, which are currently subject to scoping and initiation:   |   | Approval of Project Initiation Documents by<br>EMT during February-April 2015, identifying<br>specific income generation and cost<br>reduction targets to build into Medium Term  |

| Action  | What we are doing to achieve this objective   | Outcomes – What<br>success looks like | What is still left to do   |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| Review current<br>commercial activities<br>and skills.<br>Invest in further               | <ul> <li>Business Hub: see objective (3) above</li> <li>In-house enforcement agents</li> </ul>  |                                       | Financial Strategy.<br>Finalise, adopt and implement 2014-2017<br>Organisational Development Strategy.   |
| developing commercial skills.   | <ul> <li>Trade waste expansion</li> <li>Housing Delivery Vehicle</li> </ul>   |                                       | Subject to planning permission, solar PV installation will be completed by 31 August 2015.   |
|   | <ul> <li>Energy generation</li> <li>Lifeline Plus (Supported Housing)</li> </ul>  |                                       |  |
|   | Following approval to proceed by Cabinet in November,<br>a planning application is being prepared for the<br>installation of Solar PV at the Cambourne offices, which<br>would generate a long term income stream for the<br>Council        |                                       |  |
|   | The draft Organisational Development Strategy contains<br>actions to ensure staff are equipped with the skills to<br>deliver a commercial approach.   |                                       |  |
| Objective (8) Work w  | ith RECAP waste partners to reduce costs, carbon  | impact and waste sent                 | to landfill  |
| Agree and begin<br>implementation of<br>RECAP integrated<br>waste collection model.       | Optimum Service Design (OSD) full business case<br>considered and accepted by RECAP Board. SCDC<br>implementing via shared single service with Cambridge<br>City Council. County-wide partnership manager<br>appointed to take forward OSD. |                                       | The shared waste project is proceeding<br>according to an agreed milestone plan, with<br>a detailed implementation plan with financial<br>implications to be agreed by the newly-<br>established Shared Waste Board. It is<br>anticipated that the Shared Management |
| Continue development<br>of joint operational<br>waste arrangements<br>with Cambridge City | Cabinet (16 October) agreed to create a Single Shared<br>Waste Service based at Waterbeach, with a single<br>management structure and workforce, aiming to cut  |                                       | Team will be appointed by July 2015, and cross-border rounds to begin in late 2015 / early 2016.   |

| Action  | What we are doing to achieve this objective  | Outcomes – What<br>success looks like   | What is still left to do  |  |
|---|--|---|---|--|
| Council.<br>Deliver agreed waste<br>efficiencies and<br>improvements. | <ul> <li>costs by 15% over three years.</li> <li>Adrian Ash has taken up post as Programme Manager to lead implementation.</li> <li>Formal consultation on the Shared Head of Service role began in January.</li> <li>Missed bins per 100,000 reduced from 183.8 in September to 98.2 in December 2014, against a target of 50. This increase was anticipated as part of implementation planning for revised waste collection arrangements launched on 1 September 2014. It is wholly consistent with the magnitude of the service changes introduced and continues to be actively managed downwards.</li> <li>The revised Winter collection service launched in December 2014.</li> <li>We have launched an e-form to make it easier for residents to report missed bins and assisted collections. The form had been completed 138 times by 31 December.</li> </ul> | The waste efficiencies<br>programme is on course<br>to deliver projected<br>savings of £400k per<br>year.<br>Only nine properties<br>experienced a change in<br>bin collection day as a<br>result of the changes. | We are continuing to monitor the<br>implementation of the revised collection<br>round schedule and will undertake a full<br>evaluation of the reduced green waste<br>Winter service following the resumption of<br>fortnightly collections in March 2015. |  |
|   | sure that South Cambridgeshire continues to offe<br>ith GPs and partners to link health services and to  |   |   |  |
| Continue to deliver<br>Community Transport<br>initiatives             | A new bus service which pulls a bike trailer behind so<br>users can explore the district launched on 27 July 2014.<br>We have awarded £8,500 service support grant for<br>Community Transport providers.   | Demand is rising for<br>Community Transport<br>schemes addressing<br>rural transport problems:  | The Cambridgeshire Future Transport<br>initiative has completed consultation on local<br>transport needs in the Royston area, and is<br>currently assessing responses before  |  |

| Action  | What we are doing to achieve this objective  | Outcomes – What<br>success looks like   | What is still left to do   |
|---|--|---|--|
| Begin implementation<br>of Health & Well-being,   | Following the work of the member-officer task group,   | Meldreth's Friendship<br>Club and other elderly<br>have agreed a monthly<br>service to Letchworth for<br>shopping and a weekly<br>service connecting them<br>with local amenities at<br>Meldreth, Melbourn and<br>Shepreth.<br>Care Network has<br>helped set up three new<br>community car<br>schemes.<br>A new demand-<br>responsive service<br>launched in June 2014<br>covering villages in the<br>south-west of the<br>district. | agreeing next steps.<br>Work is underway to update the South<br>Cambridgeshire Community Transport<br>leaflet – the new leaflet will be launched in<br>Spring 2015.<br>An article in the Spring 2015 edition of our<br>residents' magazine will call for more<br>volunteers to assist with community<br>transport projects.<br>Work is underway to develop detailed action<br>plans to deliver outcomes – these will be in |
| Children, Young People<br>& Families and Ageing<br>Well Action Plans.   | Cabinet agreed detailed priorities for Ageing Well,<br>Health and Well-being and Children, Young People and<br>Families at its meeting on 10 July 2014.  |   | place by 31 March 2015 for implementation during 2015/16.  |
| Develop business case<br>for joint commissioning<br>and investment in<br>integrating services to<br>improve health and<br>well-being. | The priorities agreed by Cabinet (see above) included<br>commitments to develop 'Whole Systems' approaches<br>and design services together. SCDC is actively<br>contributing to the Clinical Commission Group's (CCG)<br>procurement process for older people's services, and to<br>the newly formed Cambridgeshire Executive Partnership<br>Board that will oversee the older people's contract and |   | CCG Older People's services contract Lead<br>Provider named as Uniting Care Partnership<br>(October 2014). Awaiting detailed<br>opportunities to undertake joint<br>commissioning and delivery as contract<br>mobilisation is completed in next 6 months.  |

| Action  | What we are doing to achieve this objective  | Outcomes – What<br>success looks like   |   |  |  |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| Work with partners to<br>develop a "Lead<br>Professional" approach<br>to working with the<br>families with the most<br>complex needs.   | Better Care Fund.<br>The "Together for Families" Steering Group has now<br>developed and agreed an outline of the "Lead<br>Professional" role and training to support roll-out across<br>Partner organisations, including SCDC. We are piloting<br>the Lead Professional role in specific cases.   |   | Evaluate Lead Professional pilot with a view to wider roll-out.   |  |  |
|   | the impacts of welfare reform are managed smoo   |   |   |  |  |
| Continuously monitor<br>the impact of the<br>government's welfare<br>reform programme<br>Plan for the possible<br>requirement to amend<br>the Local Council Tax<br>Support Scheme<br>(LCTS) for 2015/16 | Council (29 January 2015) agreed to retain the current<br>scheme for 2015/16, subject to minor amendments<br>required to comply with new Statutory Regulations.<br>The Council maintained performance in respect of key<br>indicators relating to processing Benefits Claims, rent<br>and Council Tax collection – see Appendix B for full<br>details. | The LCTS scheme<br>remains financially<br>viable; the cost was<br>below estimate during<br>2013/14, and this is also<br>forecast to be the case<br>during 2014/15. The<br>number of residents<br>receiving LCTS has<br>decreased by more than<br>300 since April 2013,<br>whilst the total number<br>of properties in the<br>district has increased.<br>The Benefits Team has<br>received an unqualified<br>audit report. Of £30<br>million paid in housing<br>benefit to around 7,000<br>households last year, | Monthly monitoring of the tax base and<br>collection rates will continue, seeking<br>assurance that the scheme continues to be<br>affordable.<br>The Council is planning for the<br>implementation of Universal Credit, which<br>will be fully implemented by the end of 2019.<br>Migration will follow the full implementation<br>of Universal Credit, though the actual date of<br>migration has yet to be set by the<br>Department of Work and Pensions. At the<br>point of migration Housing Benefit for<br>working age residents will end. |  |  |

| Action  | What we are doing to achieve this objective  | Outcomes – What<br>success looks like                       | What is still left to do   |
|---|--|---|--|
|   |  | the adjustment required<br>to the return was below<br>£200. |  |
| growth sites, served<br>Work with development<br>partners to ensure<br>delivery of major<br>developments and A14<br>improvements:<br>- Northstowe Phase 1<br>works started on site<br>- Northstowe Phase 2<br>planning application<br>submitted<br>- Continue to drive<br>forward A14 upgrade<br>programme<br>- Progress 'Wing'<br>(Cambridge East) | <ul> <li>sh successful and sustainable New Communities by an improved A14</li> <li>The Northstowe Joint Development Control Committee has approved Reserved Matters relating to access to the site, the dedicated busway, primary roads and junctions for the first phase of development, which is now anticipated to begin in February 2015.</li> <li>Following the Autumn statement announcement of directly-commissioned development at Northstowe we have held extensive discussions with government to clarify the likely impacts and reiterate our mutual determination to work together to create a high quality new community through continued local engagement and appropriate infrastructure investment.</li> <li>Cabinet (10 July 2014) approved the development of</li> </ul> |   | <ul> <li>Following public consultation, the second phase planning application for Northstowe is scheduled to be determined in March 2015.</li> <li>The first houses in Phase 1 should start to be built in summer 2015, with the first occupations from January 2016.</li> <li>An Issues and Options consultation for the future development of the Cambridge Northern Fringe (East) is currently underway.</li> <li>It is anticipated that the Outline Planning Application for the Darwin Green 2</li> </ul> |
| (Cambridge East)<br>application<br>- Work with promoters<br>of Cambourne, Darwin<br>Green and other major<br>sites to deliver new<br>homes and jobs.  | detailed proposals and a business case for a potential<br>Joint Delivery Vehicle for the delivery of Northstowe, in<br>conjunction with the Homes and Communities Agency<br>and County Council.  |   | development will shortly be submitted.<br>An outline planning application for the<br>Cambridge East (Wing) development is<br>expected to determined during 2015, subject<br>to issues around the viability of the site   |

| Action   | What we are doing to achieve this objective  | Outcomes – What<br>success looks like  | What is still left to do   |
|--|--|--|--|
|  | The Northstowe Phase 2 planning application has been<br>received, including 3,500 homes, the town centre, retail<br>and commercial properties, the secondary school, sports<br>hub, two primary schools and public open spaces.<br>A Planning Performance Agreement has been<br>negotiated to provide additional staffing resources to<br>accelerate the North-West Cambridge (University)<br>development.<br>A reserved matters application for the main<br>infrastructure of the Darwin Green 1 development was<br>approved by committee in June 2014. |  | being addressed.<br>We have begun consultation on a major<br>planning application for over 2,000 homes at<br>Cambourne West.<br>Planning and New Communities has<br>received applications for large schemes<br>proposing over 200 homes at Papworth<br>Everard, Melbourn, Fulbourn and<br>Barrington, arising from the lack of a five-<br>year Housing Land Supply identified by a<br>Planning Inspector.  |
| Objective (12) ) Increa<br>accommodation for h           | ase the range and supply of temporary accommod<br>omeless households   | ation to help minimise   | the use of bed & breakfast   |
| Implement actions in<br>Homelessness Strategy            | <ul> <li>Progress against actions has included: <ul> <li>Actions agreed with mental health services to address priority need</li> <li>Agreement with CAB for advice and support service renewed for 2014-15</li> <li>Two empty homes purchased for use as temporary accommodation</li> </ul> </li> <li>Average monthly expenditure on Bed &amp; Breakfast accommodation has reduced from £2,075 during 2013/14 to £575 for the first six months of 2014/15.</li> </ul>   | The Council helped 160<br>households to prevent<br>homelessness between<br>April-December 2014.<br>43 households were in<br>temporary<br>accommodation at 31<br>December 2014, which<br>is a reduction on the<br>previous quarter. | Review housing advice information available<br>to residents including through social media,<br>on the website and through leaflets and<br>letters.<br>Consider options for moving hostel provision<br>to the redeveloped site at Robson Court.<br>Undertake 'Gold Standard' Peer Review,<br>once new guidance received – self<br>assessment of this has taken place, and<br>some actions identified, including a review of<br>the homelessness strategy. |
| Complete Robson<br>Court hostel<br>refurbishment project | Re-development of the site is underway and due to be completed by March 2015.  | A new hostel providing<br>self contained<br>accommodation units.   | Complete refurbishment in accordance with project plan.  |

| Aim             | PI Ref | lef PI Description                                       |        | Target | Date    | 13-14 Q2<br>Comparator |  |
|-----------------|--------|--|--------|--------|---------|------------------------|--|
| A – Engagement  | SF104  | % General Fund variance                                  | (7.33) | 3      | 30 Nov  | (5.98)                 |  |
| A – Engagement  | CCS302 | % Customer Contact Service First Time Call Resolution    | 82     | 80     | 26 Dec  | 86                     |  |
| A – Engagement  | ES401  | % Business satisfaction with Regulation service          | 88     | 90     | 30 Sep  | 85 (Q1)                |  |
| A – Engagement  | PNC501 | % Major planning applications determined in 13 weeks     | 50     | 60     | 31 Dec  | 33                     |  |
| B – Partnership | AH202  | Number of affordable homes delivered                     | 94     | 80     | 31 Dec  | 24                     |  |
| B – Partnership | ES402  | % Satisfaction with Waste Services                       | 92     | 88     | 2013-14 | 89 (12-13)             |  |
| B – Partnership | ES403  | % Satisfaction with local environmental quality          | 87     | 85     | 2013-14 | 84 (12-13)             |  |
| B – Partnership | ES407  | % of household waste for reuse, recycling and composting | 60     | 58     | 31 Dec  | 61.86                  |  |
| C – Wellbeing   | FS103  | % of housing rent collected                              | 97.97  | 97.3   | 31 Dec  | 97.54                  |  |
| C – Wellbeing   | FS104  | Average days to process Benefits claims                  | 14     | 13     | 31 Dec  | 15                     |  |
| C – Wellbeing   | AH201  | Number of households helped to prevent homelessness      | 160    | 112    | 31 Dec  | 95                     |  |
| C – Wellbeing   | AH203  | Number of households in temporary accommodation          | 42     | 50     | 31 Dec  | 56                     |  |

Page 102

This page is left blank intentionally.

| PI reference<br>(Previous<br>reference in<br>brackets)  | PI description                               | Latest<br>Performance | Target | Quarterly<br>Direction of<br>Travel | Date         | Lead Officer           | 2013-14<br>comparator |  |  |  |
|---|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| FINANCE AND   | FINANCÉ AND STAFFING PORTFOLIO               |                       |        |                                     |              |                        |                       |  |  |  |
| FS101<br><i>(SF707)</i>   | General Fund<br>Variance %                   | (7.33)                | 3      | $\rightarrow$                       | 30 November  | Graham<br>Smith        | (0.27)                |  |  |  |
| FS102<br>(BV066a)   | % of rent collected                          | 97.97                 | 97.3   | $\rightarrow$                       | 31 December  | Katie Brown            | 98.26                 |  |  |  |
| FS103<br>(NI181)  | Average days to<br>process Benefit<br>Claims | 14                    | 13     | $\rightarrow$                       | 31 December  | Dawn<br>Graham         | 11                    |  |  |  |
| FS104<br>(BV010)  | % of NNDR<br>collected                       | 86.6                  | 90.2   | $\rightarrow$                       | 31 December  | Katie Brown            | 90.5                  |  |  |  |
| FS105<br>(BV009)  | % of Council Tax collected                   | 87.9                  | 88.5   | $\rightarrow$                       | 31 December  | Katie Brown            | 88.1                  |  |  |  |
| FS106<br>(SF748)  | HRA Variance %                               | (0.55)                | 3      | $\longrightarrow$                   | 30 November  | Graham Smith           | (0.36)                |  |  |  |
| FS107<br>(SF749)  | Capital Variance %                           | (9.68)                | 3      |                                     | 30 November  | Graham Smith           | (0.4)                 |  |  |  |
| FS108<br>(SF752)  | % Undisputed<br>invoices paid in 10<br>days  | 77.26                 | 80.0   | •                                   | 31 December  | Sally Smart            | 67.3                  |  |  |  |
| FS109<br><i>(BV008)</i>   | % Undisputed<br>invoices paid in 30<br>days  | 96.82                 | 98.5   |                                     | 31 December  | Sally Smart            | 97.7                  |  |  |  |
| FS110<br><i>(BV012)</i>   | Staff Sickness Days per employee             | 3.28                  | 3      |                                     | 30 September | Susan<br>Gardner Craig | 3.47                  |  |  |  |
| FS111<br><i>SX005</i>   | % Staff Turnover<br>(cumulative)             | 5.72                  | 5      | $\longrightarrow$                   | 30 Sept      | Susan<br>Gardner Craig | 6.49                  |  |  |  |
| Performance data relating to these indicators will not be available until 3 February 2015, once Payroll has input all data. Subject to verification, figures will be notified to Scrutiny and Overview Committee and Cabinet. |  |                       |        |                                     |              |                        |                       |  |  |  |

APPENDIX B – Strategic Performance Indicators by Portfolio – Position Report, February 2015 Corporate Plan Indicators marked in bold text

| PI reference<br>(Previous<br>reference in<br>brackets) | PI description   | Latest<br>Performance | Target | Quarterly<br>Direction of<br>Travel | Date        | Lead Officer         | 2013-14<br>comparator |
|--|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| HOUSING PO   |  |                       |        | 1                                   |             |                      |                       |
| AH201<br><i>(BV213)</i>                                | Number of<br>households helped<br>to prevent<br>homelessness | 160                   | 112    | $\rightarrow$                       | 31 December | Susan Carter         | 129                   |
| AH202<br>(NI155)                                       | Number of<br>affordable homes<br>delivered                   | 94                    | 80     | Î                                   | 31 December | Schuyler<br>Newstead | 171                   |
| AH203<br><i>(NI156)</i>                                | Households in<br>temporary<br>accommodation                  | 43                    | 50     | Î                                   | 31 December | Susan Carter         | 48                    |
| AH204<br>(SH302)                                       | % Tenant<br>satisfaction with<br>responsive repairs          | 95.41                 | 95     | $\rightarrow$                       | 31 December | Anita Goddard        | 95.55                 |
| AH205<br><i>(BV212a)</i>                               | Average days to<br>relet General Needs<br>housing            | 18                    | 20     | $\rightarrow$                       | 31 December | Anita Goddard        | 18                    |
| CORPORATE  | AND CUSTOMER SER   | VICES PORTFO          | LIO    |                                     |             |                      |                       |
| CCS301<br><i>(SX130)</i>                               | % first time<br>resolutions                                  | 82                    | 80     | $\rightarrow$                       | 26 December | Dawn<br>Graham       | 82                    |
| CCS302<br>(SX129)                                      | % customer<br>satisfaction with<br>Contact Centre            | 100                   | 80     | $\rightarrow$                       | 28 November | Dawn Graham          | 100                   |

| PI reference<br>(Previous<br>reference in<br>brackets) | PI description  | Latest<br>Performance | Target        | Quarterly<br>Direction of<br>Travel | Date        | Lead Officer        | 13-14<br>comparator |
|--|---|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| ENVIRONMEN   | <b>NTAL SERVICES PORT</b>   | FOLIO                 |               |                                     |             |                     |                     |
| ES401<br><i>(NI182)</i>                                | % Business<br>satisfaction with<br>regulation service                           | 88                    | 90            | $\rightarrow$                       | 30 Sept     | Myles<br>Bebbington | 82                  |
| Quarter three r  | results will be available t   | by the end of Febr    | uary 2015 and | reported in Quarter                 | r Four      |                     |                     |
| ES402<br>(SE267)                                       | % satisfaction with waste services  | 92                    | 88            |                                     | 2013-14     | Paul Quigley        | 89                  |
| ES403<br>(SE270)                                       | % satisfaction with<br>local<br>environmental<br>quality                        | 87                    | 85            | 1                                   | 2013-14     | Paul Quigley        | 84                  |
| ES404<br>(NI192)                                       | % of household<br>waste for reuse,<br>recycling and<br>composting               | 60                    | 58            | $\rightarrow$                       | 31 December | Paul Quigley        | 58.65               |
| ES405<br>(SE268)                                       | % of licensed<br>premises adjudged<br>to be compliant with<br>the Licensing Act | 99                    | 90            | $\rightarrow$                       | 31 December | Myles<br>Bebbington | 99                  |
| ES406<br>(SE269)                                       | % of major non-<br>compliances<br>resolved                                      | 82                    | 90            | $\rightarrow$                       | 31 December | Myles<br>Bebbington | 84                  |
| ES407<br>(SE201)                                       | Missed bins per<br>100,000  | 98.2                  | 50            | 1                                   | 31 December | Paul Quigley        | 42                  |

| PI reference<br>(Previous<br>reference in<br>brackets) | PI description   |               | Target | Quarterly<br>Direction of<br>Travel | Date        | Lead Officer | 13-14<br>comparator |
|--|--|---------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|
| PLANNING PC  | DRTFOLIO   |               |        |                                     |             |              |                     |
| PNC501<br><i>(NI157a)</i>                              | % Major planning<br>applications<br>determined in 13<br>weeks            | 50 (1/2)      | 60     | 1                                   | 31 December | Tony Pierce  | 0                   |
| PNC502<br>(NI157b)                                     | % Minor planning<br>applications<br>determined in 8<br>weeks             | 48.65 (18/37) | 65     | 1                                   | 31 December | Tony Pierce  | 70                  |
| PNC503<br><i>(NI157c)</i>                              | % 'Other' planning<br>applications<br>determined in 8<br>weeks           | 74.5 (73/98)  | 80     | 1                                   | 31 December | Tony Pierce  | 87                  |
| PNC504<br>(NI157d)                                     | % 'Major major'<br>planning<br>applications<br>determined in 16<br>weeks | 75 (3/4)      | 60     | 1                                   | 31 December | Tony Pierce  | 60                  |
| PNC505<br>(SP944)                                      | % satisfaction with<br>Planning and New<br>Communities                   | 61            | 70     | $\rightarrow$                       | 31 December | Tony Pierce  | 64                  |
| PNC506<br>(BV204)                                      | % of Planning appeals allowed  | 16.6          | 35     | $\rightarrow$                       | 31 December | Tony Pierce  | 44                  |

#### APPENDIX C

| Previously Reported<br>(Favourable)/<br>Adverse Variance<br>Compared to<br>Original Estimate |  | Original<br>Estimate<br>2014/15        | Working<br>Estimate<br>2014/15 | Actual Income<br>& Expenditure         | Projected<br>(Favourable)/<br>Adverse Variance<br>Compared to<br>Original Estimate | Movement<br>from Previous<br>Position |
|--|--|--|--------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| £  |  | £                                      | £                              | £                                      | £  | £                                     |
| Ge   | neral Fund   |  |                                |  |  |                                       |
|  | Portfolio  |  |                                |  |  |                                       |
| (16,800)   | Leader   | 483,950                                | 493,950                        | 350,444                                | (37,300)   | (20,500)                              |
| 0  | Finance & Staffing                                   | 2,622,470                              | 2,622,470                      | 11,481,454                             | 0  | 0                                     |
| (205,500)  | Corporate & Customer Services                        | 1,787,790                              | 1,787,790                      | 780,984                                | (224,600)  | (19,100)                              |
| 0  | Economic Development                                 | 202,200                                | 197,200                        | 89,649                                 | 0  | 0                                     |
| (242,300)  | Environmental Services                               | 5,908,250                              | 5,708,250                      | 3,376,264                              | (312,200)  | (69,900)                              |
| (9,200)  | Housing (General Fund)                               | 1,286,750                              | 1,286,750                      | 665,365                                | (10,300)   | (1,100)                               |
| (691,600)  | Planning   | 2,082,720                              | 2,082,720                      | 226,001                                | (652,500)  | 39,100                                |
| (39,200)   | Strategic Planning & Transport                       | 1,658,240                              | 1,653,240                      | 563,314                                | (86,600)   | (47,400)                              |
|  | Un-Allocated   |  |                                |  | <i></i>  | (                                     |
| (115,000)  | Other  | 1,278,310                              | 1,278,310                      | (713,574)                              | (180,000)  | (65,000)                              |
| 396,000  | Savings  | (750,000)                              | (550,000)                      | 0                                      | 419,000  | 23,000                                |
| (923,600)  | Total  | 16,560,680                             | 16,560,680                     | 16,819,901                             | (1,084,500)  | (160,900)                             |
| ======================================   | Interest on Balances                                 | ====================================== | (345,500)                      | (254,428)                              | (84,000)   | (54,000)                              |
|  | Net District Occurs il Occus and Frank France diture |  |                                |  | (4,400,500)  |                                       |
| (953,600)  | Net District Council General Fund Expenditure        | 16,215,180<br>===========              | 16,215,180                     | 16,565,473                             | (1,168,500)  | (214,900)                             |
|  | Funding  |  |                                |  |  |                                       |
| 0  | Council Tax  | (7,155,680)                            | (7,155,680)                    | 0                                      | 0  | 0                                     |
| (486,000)  | Retained Business Rates                              | (2,870,300)                            | (2,870,300)                    | 0                                      | (486,000)  | 0                                     |
| 1,000  | Revenue Support Grant                                | (2,656,520)                            | (2,656,520)                    | (1,478,725)                            | 1,000  | 0                                     |
| 0  | New Homes Bonus                                      | (3,201,180)                            | (3,201,180)                    | (2,137,055)                            | 0  | 0                                     |
| 2,231,000  | Collection Fund Surplu[ses]/Deficit[s]               | (65,050)                               | (65,050)                       | Ó                                      | 2,231,000  | 0                                     |
| 1,746,000  | Funding Total  | (15,948,730)                           | (15,948,730)                   | (3,615,780)                            | 1,746,000  | 0                                     |
| =========<br>792,400   | Appropriation to/(from) General Fund Balance         | (266,450)                              | (266,450)                      | ====================================== | =============<br>577,500   | ===========<br>(214,900)              |
|  | <u>Usuable Reserves (at year end)</u>                | :                                      | 31 March 2014                  |  | 31 March 2015  |                                       |
|  | General Fund   |  | (11,187,536)                   |  | (10,343,586)   |                                       |
|  | Earmarked Reserves                                   |  | (3,617,268)                    |  | (3,771,437)  |                                       |

| Previously Reported<br>(Favourable)/<br>Adverse Variance<br>Compared to<br>Original Estimate |  | Original<br>Estimate<br>2014/15 | Working<br>Estimate<br>2014/15 | Actual Income<br>& Expenditure | Projected<br>(Favourable)/<br>Adverse Variance<br>Compared to<br>Original Estimate | Movement<br>from Previous<br>Position<br>0 |
|--|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| £  |  | £                               | £                              | £                              | £  | £  |
| <u>H</u>   | ousing Revenue Account                                   |                                 |                                |                                |  |  |
| 0  | Housing Repairs - Revenue                                | 3,994,400                       | 3,994,400                      | 2,193,465                      | 0  | 0  |
| 0  | Sheltered Housing  | 367,280                         | 367,280                        | 848,900                        | (30,000)   | (30,000)                                   |
| 0  | Administration   | 2,960,970                       | 2,960,970                      | 1,170,157                      | (100,000)  | (100,000)                                  |
| 0  | Other Alarm Systems                                      | (400)                           | (400)                          | (22,706)                       | 0  | 0  |
| 0  | Flats - Communal Areas                                   | 62,830                          | 62,830                         | 54,535                         | 0  | 0  |
| 0  | Outdoor Maintenance                                      | 123,210                         | 123,210                        | 161,902                        | 0  | 0  |
| 0  | Sewage   | 1,460                           | 1,460                          | 21,880                         | 0  | 0  |
| 0  | Tenant Participation                                     | 310,350                         | 310,350                        | 122,681                        | (20,000)   | (20,000)                                   |
| 0  | New Homes Programme                                      | 125,890                         | 125,890                        | 79,409                         | Ó  | Ó  |
| (50,600)   | Other [including Transfer to Reserves & Capital Charges] | 20,777,930                      | 20,777,930                     | 9,197,402                      | (7,100)  | 43,500                                     |
| 0  | Income   | (28,350,000)                    | (28,350,000)                   | (10,805,085)                   | 0  | 0  |
| (50,600)   | Housing Revenue Account Total                            | 373,920<br>                     | 373,920                        | 3,022,540                      | (157,100)  | (106,500)                                  |
|  | HRA Working Balance                                      | 3                               | 81 March 2014<br>(2,492,614)   |                                | <b>31 March 2015</b><br>(2,275,794)  |  |

| £         £         £         £         £         £         £         £           Capital Expenditure           HAC April         HAC April         HAC April         HAC April         HAC April           (1,000,000)         New Homas Programme         2,750,000         2,750,000         334,943         0         1,000,000           0         Repurchase of HRA Shared Ownership Homes         400,000         400,000         180,000         60            | Projected<br>(Under)/<br>Over Spend<br>Compared to<br>Original Estimate |                                       | Original<br>Estimate<br>2014/15         | Working<br>Estimate<br>2014/15 | Actual Income<br>& Expenditure | Projected<br>(Under)/<br>Over Spend<br>Compared to<br>Original Estimate | Movement<br>from Previous<br>Month's<br>Position |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Capital Expenditure           HR Capital           (1,000,000)         New Homes Programme         2,750,000         2,750,000         334,943         0         1,000,000           0         Reprovision of Existing Homes         500,000         60,000         100,000         0         0         0           0         Repurchase of HRA Shared Ownership Homes         400,000         400,000         180,000         60,000            | £   |                                       | £                                       | £                              | £                              | £   | £  |
| HRA Capital           (1,000,000)         New Homes Programme         2.750,000         334,943         0         1,000,000           0         Reprovision of Existing Homes         500,000         500,000         180,000         0         0           0         Repurchase of HRA Shared Ownership Homes         400,000         180,000         400,000         180,000         0         0         0           0         Housing Repairs - Capital         9,578,250         9,578,250         4,266,339         (504,500)         (501,900)           0         Housing Company Advanced Funding         7,000,000         700,000         0         0         0           0         Housing Company Advanced Funding         7,000,000         700,000         666,60         0         0           0         Housing Company Advanced Funding         7,000,000         164,000         168,006         0         0           0         Repurchase of GF Sheltered Properties         1,100,000         1400,000         400,990         (300,000)         (300,000)           0         Travellers Sites         1,400,000         1,400,000         1,400,000         (1,400,000)         (1,400,000)         (1,400,000)         (1,400,000)         (1,400,000)         (1,400,   | <u>(</u>  |                                       |   |                                |                                |   |  |
| (1.000,000)       New Homes Programme       2.750,000       334,943       0       1,000,000         0       Reprovision of Existing Homes       500,000       500,000       180,000       0       0         0       Repurchase of HRA Shared Ownership Homes       400,000       180,000       0       0       0         0       Repurchase of HRA Shared Ownership Homes       9,578,250       9,578,250       4,266,339       (504,500)       (501,900)         0       Other       788,590       562,24       0       0       0       0         0       Housing Company Advanced Funding       7,000,000       7,000,000       0       0       0       0         0       Housing Company Advanced Funding       7,000,000       7,000,000       665,490       0       0       0         0       Housing Company Advanced Funding       7,000,000       1,000,000       420,990       (300,000)       (300,000)       0       0       0       0       0         0       Waste Collection & Street Cleansing       840,000       1,400,000       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0  |   |                                       |   |                                |                                |   |  |
| 0         Reprovision of Existing Homes         500,000         0,000         0         0         0         0         Reprovision of Existing Homes         400,000         400,000         400,000         400,000         100,000         0         0         0           0         Repurchase of HRA Shared Ownership Homes         9,578,250         9,578,250         4,266,339         (504,500)         (501,900)           0         Other         788,590         788,590         788,590         56,224         0         0           0         Housing Company Advanced Funding         7,000,000         7,000,00         66,66         0         0           0         Housing Company Advanced Funding         7,000,00         1,00,000         1,00,000         42,066,490         0         0           0         Repurchase of GF Shitered Properties         1,400,000         1,400,000         42,046,400         0         0           0         Traveliers Sites         1,400,000         1,400,000         2,589,500         221,4426         (300,000)         (300,000)         (300,000)         (300,000)         (300,000)         (300,000)         (300,000)         (300,000)         (300,000)         (300,000)         (300,000)         (300,000)         (300,000) <th< td=""><td><i>(,</i> <b></b>)</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>  | <i>(,</i> <b></b> )   |                                       |   |                                |                                |   |  |
| 0         Repurchase of HRA Shared Ownership Homes         400,000         400,000         180,000         0         0           (2,600)         Housing Repairs - Capital         9,578,250         9,578,250         4,286,339         (504,500)         (501,900)           0         Other         788,590         788,590         788,590         788,590         56,224         0         0           0         Housing Company Advanced Funding         7,000,000         7,000,000         154,000         188,066         0         0           0         Housing Company Advanced Funding         154,000         154,000         188,066         0  |   |                                       | 1 1                                     | , ,                            |                                |   |  |
| (2,600)       Housing Repairs - Capital       9,578,250       9,578,250       4,266,339       (504,500)       (501,900)         0       Other       788,590       788,590       788,590       56,224       0       0         0       Housing Company Advanced Funding       7,000,000       7,000,000       0       0       0       0         0       Housing Company Advanced Funding       7,000,000       7,000,000       168,066       0       0         0       Waste Collection & Street Cleansing       840,000       860,000       605,490       0       0       0         0       Travellers Sites       1,100,000       1,100,000       0       0       0,0000       0       0,0000         0       Improvement Grants       770,000       777,000       384,246       0       0       0         0       Other       598,650       528,93,340       6,630,778       (2,504,500)       (1,501,900)         0       Other       State Scher Sales       (1,000,000)       (2,400,000)       (1,400,000)       (1,400,000)       (1,501,900)       0       0         0       Optical Expenditure Total       State Scher Sales       (1,000,000)       (1,000,000)       (2,500,000)       (2,504   | •   |                                       |   | '                              | -                              | -   |  |
| 0         Other         788,590         788,590         788,590         56,224         0         0           GF Capital         7,000,000         7,000,000         7,000,000         0         0         0           0         Housing Company Advanced Funding         7,000,000         7,000,000         7,000,000         0         0         0           0         It CT Development         840,000         860,000         665,490         0         0           0         Waste Collection & Street Cleansing         840,000         1,100,000         1,100,000         420,990         (300,000)         (300,000)           0         Improvement Grants         1,400,000         1,400,000         384,246         0         0         0           0         Capital Expenditure Total         25,879,340         25,899,340         6,630,778         (2,504,500)         (1,501,900)           1         Capital Receipts         (1,000,000)         (1,400,000)         (2,500,000)         (2,473,695)         (7,800)         (3,400)           1         Other         25,879,340         25,899,340         6,630,778         (2,504,500)         (1,501,900)           (1,002,600)         Capital Receipts         (100,000)         (100,000)  | •   |                                       | /                                       |                                | '                              | •   | •  |
| GF Capital         7,000,000         7,000,000         0         0         0           0         Housing Company Advanced Funding         7,000,000         7,000,000         168,066         0         0           0         Waste Collection & Street Cleansing         840,000         860,000         605,490         0         0         0           0         Repurchase of GF Sheltered Properties         1,100,000         1,100,000         1,100,000         1,400,000         0         (1,400,000)         (1,400,000)         0  | (2,600)   |                                       |   | , ,                            |                                | . ,   | ,  |
| 0         Housing Company Advanced Funding         7,000,000         7,000,000         0         0         0           0         ICT Development         154,000         154,000         168,066         0         0           0         Waste Collection & Street Cleansing         840,000         860,000         605,490         0         0           0         Repurchase of GF Sheltered Properties         1,100,000         1,400,000         0         (1,400,000)         (1,400,000)           0         Improvement Grants         770,000         384,246         0         0         0           0         Other         598,500         598,500         214,480         (300,000)         (300,000)           1         0         Capital Expenditure Total         25,879,340         25,899,340         6,630,778         (2,504,500)         (1,501,900)  | 0   |                                       | 788,590                                 | 788,590                        | 56,224                         | 0   | 0  |
| 0       ICT Development       154,000       154,000       168,066       0       0         0       Waste Collection & Street Cleansing       840,000       860,000       605,490       0       0       0         0       Repurchase of GF Sheltered Properties       1,100,000       1,100,000       420,990       (300,000)       (300,000)         0       Improvement Grants       770,000       770,000       384,246       0       0       0         0       Other       588,500       598,500       594,850       214,480       (300,000)       (300,000)         1   |   |                                       |   |                                |                                |   |  |
| 0       Waste Collection & Street Cleansing       840,000       660,000       605,490       0       0         0       Repurchase of GF Sheltered Properties       1,100,000       1,100,000       420,990       (300,000)       (300,000)         0       Travellers Sites       1,400,000       1,400,000       0       (1,400,000)       (1,400,000)       (1,400,000)         0       Other       598,500       598,500       598,500       214,480       (300,000)       (300,000)   | •   |                                       |   |                                | -                              | •   | •  |
| 0       Repurchase of GF Sheltered Properties       1,100,000       1,100,000       420,990       (300,000)       (300,000)         0       Travellers Sites       1,400,000       1,400,000       0       (1,400,000)       (1,400,000)         0       Improvement Grants       7770,000       7770,000       384,246       0       0         0       Other       598,500       598,500       214,480       (300,000)       (300,000)         1       Capital Expenditure Total       25,879,340       25,899,340       6,630,778       (2,504,500)       (1,501,900)         1       Might to Buy Sales       (2,500,000)       (2,500,000)       (2,473,695)       (7,800)       (3,400)         0       HRA Equity Share & Other Sales       (100,000)       (100,000)       (51,842)       0       0         0       OF Equity Share & Other Sales       (14,000,000)       (14,001,000)       (22,82,71)       0       0       0         0       Other Grants & Allowances       (14,951,340)       (14,971,340)       (352,717)       0       0       0         0       Other Grants & Allowances       (14,951,340)       (14,624,751)       866,500       1,148,900         0       Capital Receipts Total       (26,051,3   | •   | I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | - 1                                     |                                | ,                              | · ·   | •  |
| 0       Travellers Sites       1,400,000       1,400,000       0       (1,400,000)       (1,400,000)         0       Improvement Grants       770,000       770,000       384,246       0       0         0       Other       598,500       214,480       (300,000)       (300,000)         1(1,002,600)       Capital Expenditure Total       25,879,340       25,899,340       6,630,778       (2,504,500)       (1,501,900)   | -   |                                       |   |                                |                                | •   | Ŭ  |
| 0         Improvement Grants         770,000         770,000         384,246         0         0         0           0         Other         598,500         598,500         214,480         (300,000)         (300,000)           1         25,879,340         25,899,340         6,630,778         (2,504,500)         (1,501,900)           1         25,879,340         25,899,340         6,630,778         (2,504,500)         (1,501,900)           1         Capital Receipts         100,000         (100,000)         (2,500,000)         (2,473,695)         (7,800)         (3,400)           0         HRA Equity Share & Other Sales         (100,000)         (140,000)         (140,000)         (820,821)         0         0           0         Other Capital Receipts         (100,000)         (14,971,340)         (352,717)         0         0         0           0         Other Grants & Allowances         (14,951,340)         (14,971,340)         (352,717)         0   | -   |                                       |   |                                | 420,990                        | · · /   |  |
| 0         Other         598,500         598,500         214,480         (300,000)         (300,000)           (1,002,600)         Capital Expenditure Total         25,879,340         25,899,340         6,630,778         (2,504,500)         (1,501,900)  | 0   |                                       |   | , ,                            | -                              | (1,400,000)   | (1,400,000)                                      |
| (1,002,600)       Capital Expenditure Total       25,879,340       25,899,340       6,630,778       (2,504,500)       (1,501,900)         (4,400)       Right to Buy Sales       (2,500,000)       (2,473,695)       (7,800)       (3,400)         0       HRA Equity Share & Other Sales       (100,000)       (100,000)       (51,842)       0       0         0       GF Equity Share & Other Sales       (100,000)       (14,900,000)       (820,821)       0       0       0         0       Other Capital Receipts       (14,951,340)       (14,971,340)       (352,717)       0       0       0         0       Borrowing       (7,000,000)       (2,6071,340)       (4,624,751)       866,500       1,148,900         11,285,000)       Capital Receipts Total       (26,051,340)       (26,071,340)       (4,624,751)       866,500       1,148,900         11,285,000)       Capital Receipts Total       (26,051,340)       (26,071,340)       (4,624,751)       866,500       1,148,900         11,285,000)       Capital Receipts Reserve       (3,568,492)       (1,638,000)       (353,000)         11,285,000)       Capital Receipts Reserve       (3,568,492)       (531,270)       (531,270)  | 0   | Improvement Grants                    | 770,000                                 | 770,000                        | 384,246                        | 0   | 0  |
| Capital Receipts         (4,400)       Right to Buy Sales       (2,500,000)       (2,473,695)       (7,800)       (3,400)         0       HRA Equity Share & Other Sales       (100,000)       (14,00,000)       (51,842)       0       0         0       GF Equity Share & Other Sales       (1,400,000)       (14,00,000)       (820,821)       0       0         0       Other Capital Receipts       (100,000)       (14,951,340)       (14,971,340)       (352,717)       0       0         0       Other Grants & Allowances       (14,951,340)       (14,971,340)       (352,717)       0       0       0         0       Borrowing       (7,000,000)       (26,071,340)       (4,624,751)       866,500       1,148,900  | 0   | Other                                 | 598,500                                 | 598,500                        | 214,480                        | (300,000)   | (300,000)  |
| Capital Receipts         (4,400)       Right to Buy Sales       (2,500,000)       (2,473,695)       (7,800)       (3,400)         0       HRA Equity Share & Other Sales       (100,000)       (14,00,000)       (51,842)       0       0         0       GF Equity Share & Other Sales       (1,400,000)       (14,00,000)       (820,821)       0       0         0       Other Capital Receipts       (100,000)       (14,951,340)       (14,971,340)       (352,717)       0       0         0       Other Grants & Allowances       (14,951,340)       (14,971,340)       (352,717)       0       0       0         0       Borrowing       (7,000,000)       (26,071,340)       (4,624,751)       866,500       1,148,900  | =============   |                                       | =================                       |                                | ===========                    | =============   | ===========                                      |
| Capital Receipts         (4,400)         Right to Buy Sales         (2,500,000)         (2,500,000)         (2,473,695)         (7,800)         (3,400)           0         HRA Equity Share & Other Sales         (100,000)         (100,000)         (51,842)         0         0           0         GF Equity Share & Other Sales         (140,000)         (1400,000)         (820,821)         0         0           0         Other Capital Receipts         (100,000)         (14,90,000)         (928,021)         0         0           0         Other Grants & Allowances         (14,951,340)         (14,971,340)         (352,717)         0         0         0           0         Borrowing         (7,000,000)         (7,000,000)         0         0         0         0         0  | (1,002,600)   | Capital Expenditure Total             | 25,879,340                              | 25,899,340                     | 6,630,778                      | (2,504,500)   | (1,501,900)                                      |
| (4,400)       Right to Buy Sales       (2,500,000)       (2,473,695)       (7,800)       (3,400)         0       HRA Equity Share & Other Sales       (100,000)       (100,000)       (51,842)       0       0         0       GF Equity Share & Other Sales       (1,400,000)       (14,400,000)       (820,821)       0       0         (278,000)       Other Capital Receipts       (100,000)       (100,000)       (925,676)       874,300       1,152,300         0       Other Grants & Allowances       (14,951,340)       (14,971,340)       (352,717)       0       0         0       Borrowing       (7,000,000)       (7,000,000)       (7,000,000)       0       0       0   | =================   |                                       | ======================================= |                                |                                |   |  |
| 0       HRA Equity Share & Other Sales       (100,000)       (100,000)       (51,842)       0       0         0       GF Equity Share & Other Sales       (1,400,000)       (1400,000)       (820,821)       0       0         0       Other Capital Receipts       (100,000)       (100,000)       (100,000)       (820,821)       0       0         0       Other Capital Receipts       (100,000)       (100,000)       (100,000)       (925,676)       874,300       1,152,300         0       Other Grants & Allowances       (14,951,340)       (14,971,340)       (352,717)       0       0         0       Borrowing       (7,000,000)       (7,000,000)       0       0       0   |   | Capital Receipts                      |   |                                |                                |   |  |
| 0       GF Equity Share & Other Sales       (1,400,000)       (1,400,000)       (820,821)       0       0         (278,000)       Other Capital Receipts       (100,000)       (100,000)       (925,676)       874,300       1,152,300         0       Other Grants & Allowances       (14,951,340)       (14,971,340)       (352,717)       0       0         0       Borrowing       (7,000,000)       (7,000,000)       0       0       0   | (4,400)   | Right to Buy Sales                    | (2,500,000)                             | (2,500,000)                    | (2,473,695)                    | (7,800)   | (3,400)  |
| (278,000)       Other Capital Receipts       (100,000)       (100,000)       (925,676)       874,300       1,152,300         0       Other Grants & Allowances       (14,971,340)       (352,717)       0       0         0       Borrowing       (7,000,000)       (7,000,000)       0       0       0         (282,400)       Capital Receipts Total       (26,051,340)       (26,071,340)       (4,624,751)       866,500       1,148,900         (1,285,000)       Capital Net Receipts       (172,000)       (172,000)       2,006,027       (1,638,000)       (353,000)         (1,285,000)       Capital Receipts Reserve       (3,568,492)       (5,378,492)       (5,378,492)         Usuable Capital Receipts Reserves       (531,270)       (531,270)       (531,270)   | 0   | HRA Equity Share & Other Sales        | (100,000)                               | (100,000)                      | (51,842)                       | 0   | 0  |
| 0       Other Grants & Allowances       (14,951,340)       (352,717)       0       0         0       Borrowing       (7,000,000)       (7,000,000)       0       0         (282,400)       Capital Receipts Total       (26,051,340)       (26,071,340)       (4,624,751)       866,500       1,148,900         (1,285,000)       Capital Net Receipts       Capital Net Receipts       (172,000)       2,006,027       (1,638,000)       (353,000)         Usuable Capital Receipts Reserve       (3,568,492)       (5,378,492)       (5,378,492)       (5,31,270)         Usuable Earmarked Reserves       (531,270)       (531,270)       (531,270)       (531,270)   | 0   | GF Equity Share & Other Sales         | (1,400,000)                             | (1,400,000)                    | (820,821)                      | 0   | 0  |
| 0       Borrowing       (7,000,000)       0       0       0         (282,400)       Capital Receipts Total       (26,051,340)       (26,071,340)       (4,624,751)       866,500       1,148,900         (1,285,000)       Capital Net Receipts       (172,000)       (172,000)       (172,000)       (1,638,000)       (353,000)         Usuable Capital Receipts Reserve       (3,568,492)       (5,378,492)       (5,378,492)       (5,378,492)         Usuable Earmarked Reserves       (531,270)       (531,270)       (531,270)       (531,270)  | (278,000)   | Other Capital Receipts                | (100,000)                               | (100,000)                      | (925,676)                      | 874,300   | 1,152,300  |
| (282,400)       Capital Receipts Total       (26,051,340)       (26,071,340)       (4,624,751)       866,500       1,148,900         (1,285,000)       Capital Net Receipts       (172,000)       (172,000)       2,006,027       (1,638,000)       (353,000)         Usuable Capital Receipts Reserve       (3,568,492)       (5,378,492)       (5,378,492)       (5,31,270)         Usuable Earmarked Reserves       (531,270)       (531,270)       (531,270)       (531,270)   | 0   | Other Grants & Allowances             | (14,951,340)                            | (14,971,340)                   | (352,717)                      | 0   | 0  |
| (282,400)       Capital Receipts Total       (26,051,340)       (26,071,340)       (4,624,751)       866,500       1,148,900         (1,285,000)       Capital Net Receipts       (172,000)       (172,000)       2,006,027       (1,638,000)       (353,000)         Usuable Capital Receipts Reserve<br>Usuable Earmarked Reserves       (3,568,492)       (5,378,492)         (531,270)       (531,270)       (531,270)       (531,270)   | 0   | Borrowing                             | (7,000,000)                             | (7,000,000)                    | 0                              | 0   | 0  |
| (1,285,000)       Capital Net Receipts       (172,000)       (172,000)       2,006,027       (1,638,000)       (353,000)         Usuable Capital Receipts Reserve       Usuable Capital Receipts Reserve       (3,568,492)       (5,378,492)       (5,378,492)         Usuable Earmarked Reserves       (531,270)       (531,270)       (531,270)  |   |                                       | ==================                      | ===============                | ===========                    | ==============  | ==========                                       |
| (1,285,000)       Capital Net Receipts       (172,000)       (172,000)       2,006,027       (1,638,000)       (353,000)         State of the control of | ( , , ,   | Capital Receipts Total                | (26,051,340)                            | (26,071,340)                   | (4,624,751)                    | ,   | , ,  |
| Usuable Capital Receipts Reserve         (3,568,492)         (5,378,492)           Usuable Earmarked Reserves         (531,270)         (531,270)  |   | Capital Net Receipts                  | (172,000)                               | (172,000)                      | 2,006,027                      |   |  |
| Usuable Earmarked Reserves (531,270) (531,270)   |   |                                       | :                                       | 31 March 2014                  |                                | 31 March 2015   |  |
|  |   | Usuable Capital Receipts Reserve      |   |                                |                                | (5,378,492)   |  |
|  |   | Usuable Earmarked Reserves            |   | (531,270)                      |                                | (531,270)   |  |
|  |   | Capital Grants Unapplied              |   | (584,180)                      |                                | (471,070)   |  |

Page 110

This page is left blank intentionally.

# Appendix D Strategic Risk Register February 2015 – Draft



| Risk Reference, Title, (date first included) and Description,   | Risk Owner | Risk S | Score   | Risk Owner's Comments   |
|---|------------|--------|---------|---|
| plus associated Aims, Objectives  | RISK Owner | Target | Current |   |
| STR05 - Lack of land supply<br>(June 2007)<br>While there is good progress on the Cambridge fringe sites and at<br>Cambourne, the downturn in the housing market and delay in<br>bringing forward major sites (eg Northstowe) has led to slow down<br>in rate of progress against trajectory. In addition, the Council has<br>lost two planning appeals for sites at Waterbeach based on the lack<br>of 5 year land supply,<br><i>leading to</i> the authority being unable to deliver its housing needs,<br><i>resulting in</i> the Council having to meet the shortfall in the short term<br>from developments that are not in the submitted Local Plan.<br>Aims, Objectives: 11<br>Delevant Pl(s): BV 106 - % new homes on brown field sites<br>154 - Net additional homes provided,<br>159 - Supply of ready to develop housing sites | Jo Mills   | 10     | 20      | <ul> <li>SCORES - IMPACT: 4; LIKELIHOOD: 5</li> <li>CONTROL MEASURES / SOURCES OF ASSURANCE:<br/>A14 – Work is underway on 'interim measures' at Girton, a pinch point scheme. Funding package<br/>for the major scheme is progressing and Highways Agency formal public consultation on new<br/>scheme completed April 2014. Work on site due to start 2016.<br/>Northstowe Phase 1 planning application approved March 2013, and decision issued April 2014.<br/>Northstowe Phase 2 Planning Application submitted in August 2014.</li> <li>Northstowe included in Government's Major Sites Initiative funding programme, with HCA<br/>involvement announced in the Autumn Statement 2014.</li> <li>Planning Policy produce an Annual Monitoring Report (forecasts housebuilding levels) and the<br/>latest update shows an improved position.</li> <li>Planning applications submitted for Ida Darwin hospital site and Wing (land north of Newmarket<br/>Road, Cambridge). Pre-application to be submitted – date to be agreed.</li> <li>Construction for Cambourne 950 underway. Pre-application discussions underway for<br/>Cambourne West.</li> <li>Local Plan public examination started November 2014. Memorandum of Understanding on Five<br/>Year Land Supply agreed with Cambridge City Council on 9 September 2014.</li> <li>Weekly list of 'significant cases' is updated and circulated to departmental management team,<br/>listing informal enquiries, pre-applications, planning applications and appeals received each week.<br/>The departmental management fean oversees major cases, with enhanced consultation with local<br/>and lead members. Management of major applications will benefit from Site Delivery Fund award<br/>of £50,000 over two years, and a new post of Business Excellence Manager to be recruited.</li> <li>TIMESCALE TO PROGRESS:<br/>Local Plan Hearings commenced on 4 November 2014 and are expected to run in three blocks<br/>through to Spring 2015.</li> </ul> |

| Risk Reference, Title, (date first included) and Description,  | Risk Owner  | Risk S | core    | Risk Owner's Comments   |
|--|-------------|--------|---------|---|
| plus associated Aims, Objectives   | Risk Owner  | Target | Current |   |
| <ul> <li>STR08 - Medium Term Financial Strategy (MTFS)<br/>(June 2007)</li> <li>Risks concerning the financial projections include: <ul> <li>not achieving delivery of additional income / savings to meet targets, including from Business Improvement &amp; Efficiency and Commercialisation Programmes projects (and see STR26 below), shared services initiatives and the housing company;</li> <li>inflation exceeds assumptions;</li> <li>interest rates do not meet forecasts;</li> <li>employer's pension contributions increases exceed projections;</li> <li>changes in demand for some service areas could lead to pressures in the related budgets;</li> <li>unforeseen restructuring costs;</li> <li>retained business rates scheme – volatility of outstanding valuation appeals;</li> <li>major developments do not meet housing trajectory forecast; uncertainty re formula grant from 2016/17 on; cost of supporting development and meeting demand from growth;</li> <li>impact of welfare reform (and see STR15 below); availability of budget for Cabinet priorities; council tax strategy;</li> <li>national Government responds to the downturn in the economy by cutting local government expenditure faster than anticipated;</li> <li>material error in MTFS forecasts, <i>leading to</i> the Council needing to take action to cut its budgets, <i>resulting in</i> cuts in services, public dissatisfaction, audit and inspection criticism.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | Alex Colyer | 10     | 20      | <ul> <li>SCORES - IMPACT: 5; LIKELIHOOD: 4.</li> <li>CONTROL MEASURES / SOURCES OF ASSURANCE:</li> <li>Revised MTFS incorporates updated assumptions; noted by Cabinet in November 2014.</li> <li>Implement plans to deliver Council's programme in line with latest General Fund income and savings targets.</li> <li>Comparisons between MTFS, financial position statements and General Fund, HRA and Capital Programme estimates.</li> <li>Monitor inflation factors, effect of current economic climate on demand led services and budgets.</li> <li>Monthly financial report to Executive Management Team (EMT); EMT reviews progress in achieving budget targets.</li> <li>Treasury management reports to Finance &amp; Staffing PFH.</li> <li>Monthly monitoring of business rates income, collection rates and appeals.</li> <li>Monthly monitoring of business rates built in to Business Improvement &amp; Efficiency and Commercialisation Programmes projects, shared services and other initiatives.</li> <li>Reports to Cabinet on shared service opportunities in October 2014 (ICT, Legal and Waste) and November 2014 (Building Control).</li> <li>Autumn Statement and Local Government Finance Settlement announced December 2014: provisional 2015/16 figures</li> <li>TIMESCALE TO PROGRESS:</li> <li>Continue to explore opportunities for further savings beyond those in the MTFS.</li> <li>Commercialisation Programme being progressed.</li> <li>Updated MTFS to Cabinet in February 2015.</li> <li>Budget, March 2015; General Election, June 2015; Autumn Statement and Local Government Finance Settlement and Local Government Finance Settlement.</li> <li>Relevant PI(s): SF 772 - The amount (£) of Overspend - General Fund SF 773 - The amount (£) of Overspend - Capital Programme SF 774 - The amount (£) of Overspend - Capital Programme SF 774 - The amount (£) of Overspend - Housing Revenue Account SF 777 - General Fund Budget Variation SF 748 - HRA Budget Variation</li> </ul> |

| Risk Reference, Title, (date first included) and Description,   | Risk Owner  | Risk Score |         | Risk Owner's Comments  |
|---|-------------|------------|---------|--|
| plus associated Aims, Objectives  | RISK Owner  | Target     | Current |  |
| <ul> <li>STR15 - Welfare Reform<br/>(December 2010)</li> <li>Radical changes to benefits, including localised council tax support<br/>scheme and introduction of a universal credit system,<br/><i>leading to</i> possible: <ul> <li>increased IT cost due to required system changes;</li> <li>implementation costs not fully reimbursed by Government<br/>grant;</li> <li>increased workload for Benefits and Homelessness teams,<br/><i>resulting in</i> potential for:</li> <li>adverse effect on service provision due to the number of<br/>changes;</li> <li>increased dissatisfaction with the service due to reduced<br/>amounts of benefit payable;</li> <li>impact on Medium Term Financial Strategy;</li> <li>devastating effect on people with mental health problems; and</li> <li>dislocation of private sector housing market.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Aims, Objectives: 10</li> <li>Pelevant PI(s): BV 078a - HB/CTB claims days<br/>V 078b - HB/CTB changes days<br/>181 - Benefit claims process days<br/>BV 079b i - Recoverable overpayments %<br/>O79b i - HB Overpayments recovered %<br/>079b ii - HB Overpayments recovered %<br/>079b iii - Overpayments written off %</li> </ul> | Alex Colyer | 10         | 16      | SCORES - IMPACT: 4; LIKELIHOOD: 4.<br>CONTROL MEASURES / SOURCES OF ASSURANCE:<br>Cabinet approved revised Discretionary Housing Payments policy in September 2013 and<br>application for funding of additional help for SCDC residents via HRA top up for DHP, agreed by<br>DCLG.<br>DWP have confirmed increased DHP budget for 2016/17.<br>Software suppliers have provided details of enhanced software for Localised Council Tax<br>Support which provides alternative options for LCTS, including options which may enable<br>different admin arrangements to be made.<br>Monthly monitoring of Localised Council Tax: each Parish, and Total amounts. Monitoring of<br>those who have received 8.5% reduction in support with regard to payments, summons and<br>under-occupation following first summons issue.<br>Review of 2013/14 LCTS completed and Scheme for 2015/16 agreed at Council in January<br>2015.<br>Under occupation exercise updated monthly; all tenants affected written to, to ensure<br>information held is correct. Monthly meetings with Housing re under occupancy etc.<br>Benefits Manager and Housing Options and Homeless Manager part of Countywide (District<br>Council and County) Welfare Reform Strategy Group<br>Signpost residents who are in difficulty, advice / counselling / financial help / medical assistance<br>etc. Housing Advice & Homelessness, and Revenues & Benefits working with Citizens Advice<br>to provide additional budgeting advice for those adversely affected by changes to welfare<br>benefits, continued by CAB for 2014/15.<br>Monthly monitoring of the project by Executive Director, Benefit Manager and Revenues<br>Manager, as part of the regular one to one process.<br>DWP have confirmed the transfer date of the Fraud team to DWP SFIS on 1 March 2015.<br>Proposed grant reduction amounts have been provided by DWP; this indicated that grant<br>reduction is less than current cost of team.<br>TIMESCALE TO PROGRESS:<br>A review of remainder fraud requirement to be tied into the Enforcement and Inspection Review<br>outcomes to ensure that solution can be found. Locking at options durin |

| Risk Reference, Title, (date first included) and Description,   | Risk Owner  | Risk S | core    | Risk Owner's Comments  |
|---|-------------|--------|---------|--|
| plus associated Aims, Objectives  | RISK OWNER  | Target | Current |  |
| <ul> <li>STR03 - Illegal Traveller encampments or developments<br/>(June 2007)</li> <li>Failure to find required number of sites, or sites identified do not<br/>meet the needs of local Travellers,<br/><i>leading to</i> illegal encampments or developments in the district,<br/><i>resulting in</i> community tensions; cost and workload of enforcement<br/>action, including provision of alternative sites and/or housing; poor<br/>public perception and damage to reputation.</li> <li>Aims, Objectives: 5</li> </ul>  | Jo Mills    | 8      | 12      | <ul> <li>SCORES - IMPACT: 4; LIKELIHOOD: 3.</li> <li>CONTROL MEASURES / SOURCES OF ASSURANCE:<br/>Ongoing routine monitoring of all district development.</li> <li>Government guidance issued, county wide needs assessment endorsed by PFH.</li> <li>Monthly report on position regarding temporary expiries and applications circulated to managers<br/>and key Members for coordination and oversight.</li> <li>Gypsy &amp; Traveller planning policies included in draft Local Plan.</li> <li>Planning Committee resolved to approve applications for 55 pitches in April 2013. Permanent<br/>consents for a further 72 pitches were granted by August 2014, bringing the total number of<br/>permanent consented pitches to 313, in addition to the public sites that provide 30 pitches.</li> <li>Also, two temporary consents were granted on appeal in May 2014, bringing total of temporary<br/>consents to 4.</li> <li>In terms of pending applications, at 8 October 2014, there are 4 applications proceeding to<br/>decision for 5 pitches, and 2 appeals pending for a total of 4 pitches.</li> <li>The Affordable Homes departmental risk register includes delivering HCA funded projects, to<br/>ensure the supply of Gypsy &amp; Traveller pitches and sufficient investment in existing pitches.</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>STR27 - Shared Services initiatives with other authorities</li> <li>(November 2014)</li> <li>Shared services initiatives are not completed in a timely fashion due to <ul> <li>inadequate stakeholder engagement,</li> <li>conflicting priorities, or</li> <li>unavailability of key staff,</li> <li>leading to inadequate resources and support</li> <li>resulting in a delay or failure in delivering the outputs, required additional income and savings targets, and associated benefits for the district's residents and businesses, including possible dilution in service levels initially.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Aims, Objectives: 2, 6, 8</li> </ul> | Jean Hunter | 9      | 9       | TIMESCALE TO PROGRESS:<br>New applications – ongoing.<br>Local Plan due for completion 2015.<br>SCORES - IMPACT: 3; LIKELIHOOD: 3.<br>CONTROL MEASURES / SOURCES OF ASSURANCE:<br>Progress to be overseen by a joint steering group including Leaders and relevant portfolio holders.<br>For SCDC, reports to Cabinet in October 2014 (re ICT, Legal and Waste) and November 2014 (re<br>Building Control).<br>Strong programme and project management provided by an overall programme Shared Services<br>Board comprising senior managers from each authority, supported by individual project boards of<br>lead officers and relevant support services officers from each authority.<br>Prioritisation of projects within workloads.<br>Dedicated external resources obtained for each projected, funded from Transformation Challenge<br>Award grant.<br>A dedicated risk register is being drawn up for the Shared Services Board to monitor; progress will<br>be reported through Corporate Plan monitoring.<br>TIMESCALE TO PROGRESS:<br>Dependent on the timeframe/milestones for each initiative – outline implementation milestones for<br>the proposed single shared waste service are attached to the October 2014 report to Cabinet.  |

| Risk Reference, Title, (date first included) and Description,  | Risk Owner                                   | Risk | Score   | Risk Owner's Comments  |  |  |
|--|--|------|---------|--|--|--|
| plus associated Aims, Objectives   | d Aims, Objectives Risk Owner Target Current |      | Current |  |  |  |
| STR26 - Business Improvement & Efficiency, Development         Control Improvement, and Commercialisation Programmes         (November 2013)         The Business Improvement Efficiency Programme (BIEP),         Development Control Improvement Programme (DCIP) and         Commercialisation Programme have their own associated risk         registers.         The risks included are summarised as follows:         The Projects on the programmes are not completed in a timely         fashion due to         inadequate stakeholder engagement,         conflicting operational, programme and project priorities, or         long term unavailability of relevant and crucial staff, <i>leading to</i> inadequate programme and project resources and         support,         resulting in a delay or failure to deliver the outputs, associated         benefits, and required income and savings targets. | Alex Colyer                                  | 9    | 9       | <ul> <li>SCORES, IMPACT: 3; LIKELIHOOD: 3</li> <li>CONTROL MEASURES / SOURCES OF ASSURANCE:</li> <li>The Programme Manager identified programme and project resource requirements before the start of the tranches.</li> <li>The Senior Responsible Officer is responsible for securing the required resources.</li> <li>Regular 1:1s with Executive Director.</li> <li>Regular update meetings with Project Managers &amp; Project Sponsors used to assess required resource levels.</li> <li>A Stakeholder Engagement Strategy and detailed stakeholder analysis has been developed.</li> <li>Stakeholder engagement activities place regularly throughout the programme.</li> <li>TIMESCALE TO PROGRESS: Throughout 2012-2017.</li> </ul> |  |  |
| Aims, Objectives: 2, 7<br>SPR20 – Partnership working with Cambridgeshire County<br>ouncil<br>September 2011)<br>The failure of partnership arrangements (e.g. health & wellbeing,<br>economic development, transport, City Deal) with the County<br>council,<br>Wading to the needs of district residents and businesses not being<br>adequately met or reflected in County Council resource allocation<br>decisions,<br>resulting in adverse effects on the district's residents and<br>businesses.<br>Aims, Objectives: 3, 6, 8, 11   | Jean Hunter                                  | 9    | 9       | SCORES - IMPACT: 3; LIKELIHOOD: 3.<br>CONTROL MEASURES / SOURCES OF ASSURANCE:<br>Active engagement of officers and Members in partnerships, to ensure the district's residents' and<br>businesses' needs are articulated.<br>TIMESCALE TO PROGRESS:<br>Progress being monitored via Corporate Plan.<br>Dependent on the timeframe/milestones for each partnership.  |  |  |
| STR25 - Increase in numbers in Bed & Breakfastaccommodation(January 2013)Potential impacts from current economic downturn and instability in<br>the housing market and changes to the benefits system,<br><i>leading to</i> not enough temporary accommodation available, leading<br>to an increase in B&B use,<br><i>resulting in</i> applicants not moved into permanent accommodation<br>quickly enough and increased cost to the Council.Aims, Objectives: 10, 12  | Stephen Hills                                | 9    | 9       | SCORES - IMPACT: 3;       LIKELIHOOD: 3.         CONTROL MEASURES / SOURCES OF ASSURANCE:         Close working partnership with King Street Housing who provide private sector leasing options;         use of Rent Deposit Scheme, Empty Homes Initiative, other homelessness prevention measures         and New Build Programme.       Improved supply of temporary accommodation achieved during         2013/14 and 2014/15 have helped to alleviate the pressure.         TIMESCALE TO PROGRESS:         Project underway to improve quality and overall numbers of hostel spaces. Due for completion         March 2015.   |  |  |

| Risk Reference, Title, (date first included) and Description,   | Risk Owner    | Risk S | Score   | Risk Owner's Comments  |
|---|---------------|--------|---------|--|
| plus associated Aims, Objectives  | Risk Owner    | Target | Current |  |
| STR19 - Demands on services from an ageing population<br>(September 2011)<br>The district's demography changes, with significant growth in the<br>over 65 year old population,<br><i>leading to</i> additional demands on health and social care services,<br>including to the Council's sheltered housing and benefits services,<br><i>resulting in</i> adverse impact on service standards; increased<br>customer dissatisfaction with services; increased levels of social<br>isolation.<br>Aims, Objectives: 1, 4, 5, 9 | Mike Hill     | 9      | 9       | <ul> <li>SCORES - IMPACT: 3; LIKELIHOOD: 3.</li> <li>CONTROL MEASURES / SOURCES OF ASSURANCE:<br/>Following "Ageing Well" workshops, Cabinet agreed an "Ageing Well" plan in July 2014 following a<br/>Joint Portfolio Holder Task &amp; Finish Group.</li> <li>SCDC is also engaged with the CCG Older People's Service procurement. Contract awarded to<br/>Uniting Care Partnership.</li> <li>TIMESCALE TO PROGRESS:<br/>Ageing Well implementation plan under development September – March 2015 to deliver Cabinet-<br/>agreed Ageing Well Plan.</li> <li>SCDC to contribute to the multi-agency Cambridgeshire Executive Partnership Board leading on<br/>joined-up approach to older people's service (from September 2014) with Uniting Care Partnership<br/>and reporting to the Health &amp; Wellbeing Board. SCDC has committed Housing staff to design of<br/>CEPB projects including Data Sharing, 7-Day Working, Person-Centre System, &amp; Ageing Healthil<br/>&amp; Prevention.</li> <li>Take account of demographic change in the corporate and financial planning cycle.<br/>Redesign services to address demands.</li> </ul> |
| PTR24 - HRA Business Plan         Plarch 2012)         The HRA Business Plan has its own associated risk register.         Out the risks included, it is considered that only one needs to be included in the Strategic Risk Register:         The Government decides to reopen the debt settlement, leading to increased debt requirement, resulting in reduced housing programme.         Aims, Objectives: 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 9, 12  | Stephen Hills | 8      | 8       | <ul> <li>SCORES - IMPACT: 4; LIKELIHOOD: 2</li> <li>CONTROL MEASURES / SOURCES OF ASSURANCE:<br/>Capacity has been built into the Housing Revenue Account (HRA) business plan to absorb some future changes if they are required.</li> <li>TIMESCALE TO PROGRESS:<br/>Monitor Government policy including utilising our partnership arrangements with the Chartered Institute of Housing.<br/>Annual review of business plan, programme and resources.</li> </ul>  |
| STR22 - Safeguarding the Council's services against climate<br>change<br>(March 2012)<br>The Council fails to develop measures to safeguard its services<br>against climate change,<br><i>leading to</i> unacceptable vulnerability to the impact of climate shifts<br>and other weather-related events,<br><i>resulting in</i> a degradation or breakdown of service delivery and<br>damage to property, increasing costs and impact on the Council's<br>reputation.   | Mike Hill     | 8      | 8       | SCORES - IMPACT: 4; LIKELIHOOD: 2.<br>CONTROL MEASURES / SOURCES OF ASSURANCE:<br>Effective drainage plans required for planning consents.<br>A range of Climate Change related policies have been included in the Submission Local Plan.<br>Response to Flood Events reviewed by EMT in October 2014.<br>TIMESCALE TO PROGRESS:<br>SCDC Service Business Continuity Plans to be reviewed by June 2015.  |
| Aims, Objectives: 4   |               |        |         |  |

| Risk Reference, Title, (date first included) and Description,   | Risk Owner  | Risk Score F |         | Risk Score   |  | Risk Owner's Comments |
|---|-------------|--------------|---------|--|--|-----------------------|
| plus associated Aims, Objectives  | Risk Owner  | Target       | Current |  |  |                       |
| STR02 - Equalities<br>(June 2007)<br>The Council is successfully challenged over not complying with<br>general equalities legislation or legislation specific to public and<br>local authority bodies,<br><i>leading to</i> possible Commission for Human Rights and Equalities<br>inspection,<br><i>resulting in</i> reduction in reserves available to support balanced<br>MTFS, adverse publicity and effect on reputation.<br>Aims, Objectives: 2<br>Relevant PI(s): SX063 – Equality Framework Level 2 | Alex Colyer | 8            | 8       | <ul> <li>SCORES - IMPACT: 4; LIKELIHOOD: 2.</li> <li>CONTROL MEASURES / SOURCES OF ASSURANCE:</li> <li>The Council has met its legal requirements to publish equality information and equality objectives on an annual basis. This information is incorporated into a new Single Equality Scheme (SES), which was adopted by the portfolio holder on 21 March 2012. The SES is updated annually and the latest version was presented to the portfolio holder for adoption on 15 October 2014.</li> <li>A new five-year SES is being developed and will be presented to EMT on 25 February 2015 prior to going out to public consultation.</li> <li>The adoption of a corporate approach to EQIAs is based on identification of revised assessments via forward plans and a focus on changed outcomes as a result of assessment, supported by the development of a simplified series of templates and the introduction of a 'screening tool' which was rolled out to services.</li> <li>EMT approved the Annual Equality Report 2014 on 10 December 2014.</li> <li>TIMESCALE TO PROGRESS:</li> <li>A project plan detailing how the Council could attain the 'Excellent' level of the Equality Framework for Local Government (EFLG) was presented to EMT on 27 February 2013. The Equality and Diversity Steering Group has been re-established as a project team and Stephen Hills has been designated as EMT Equalities Champion to act as Project Sponsor for the future accreditation work and chair project/steering group meetings.</li> <li>The Council has prepared an interim self-assessment against the 'Excellence' level of the EFLG, which was considered by EMT on 27 November 2013. Following review, all baselines on the self-assessment are now scored as 3 (in place, but needs improving) or 4 (in place and effective).</li> <li>EMT welcomed the positive evidence from the self-assessment which demonstrated that equalities issues were well-understood and embedded across service areas and endorsed the suggested development areas of further work. Howe</li></ul> |  |                       |

Red / Amber / Green shading in the Actual Column indicates the following movement in risk scores:

|   | Red   | Amber  | Green   |
|---|---|--|---|
| for risks previously above the line:    | • the score has increased                   | <ul> <li>the score has not changed, or has decreased but stays<br/>above the line</li> </ul> | • the score has decreased to below the line   |
| for risks previously<br>below the line: | • the score has increased to above the line | the score has increased but stays below the line   | • the score has not changed, or has decreased |

Notes

 The "Reference" is unique and retained by the risk throughout the period of its inclusion in the risk register.
 Risks are cross referenced to the relevant 2014/15 Aims and Objectives adopted by Council on 27 February 2014.
 Criteria and guidelines for assessing "Impact" and "Likelihood" are shown on below.

4. The "Actual" risk score is obtained by multiplying the Impact score by the Likelihood score.

5. The dotted line (= = = = = = =) shows the Council's risk tolerance line.

6. The "Timescale to progress" is the date by which it is planned that the risk will be mitigated to below the line.

#### Impact Giving rise to one or more of the following:

#### Likelihood

Score

5

4

3

2

1

|                   | Service<br>disruption  | People  | Financial<br>loss *                              | Environment   | Statutory service/<br>legal obligations  | Management  | Reputation  | Score |                   | Guidelines  |
|-------------------|--|---|--|---|--|---|---|-------|-------------------|---|
| Extreme           | Serious<br>disruption to<br>services<br>(loss of<br>services for<br>more than 7<br>days) | Loss of<br>life   | Financial<br>loss over<br>£500k                  | Major regional /<br>national<br>environmental<br>damage | <ul> <li>Central<br/>government<br/>intervention; or</li> <li>Multiple civil or<br/>criminal suits</li> </ul>            | Could lead to<br>resignation of<br>Leader or<br>Chief<br>Executive    | Extensive<br>adverse<br>coverage in<br>national<br>press and/or<br>television | 5     | Almost<br>certain | <ul> <li>Is expected to occur in most circumstances (more than 90%), or</li> <li>Could happen in the next year, or</li> <li>More than 90% likely to occur in the next 12 months</li> </ul>                |
| High              | Major<br>disruption to<br>services<br>(loss of<br>services for up<br>to 7 days)          | Extensive<br>multiple<br>injuries                       | Financial<br>loss<br>between<br>£251k -<br>£500k | Major local<br>environmental<br>damage                  | <ul> <li>Strong regulatory sanctions; or</li> <li>Litigation</li> </ul>  | Could lead to<br>resignation of<br>Member or<br>Executive<br>Director | Adverse<br>coverage in<br>national<br>press and/or<br>television              | 4     | Likely            | <ul> <li>Will probably occur at some time, or in some circumstances (66% - 90%), or</li> <li>Could happen in the next 2 years, or</li> <li>66% to 90% likely to occur in the next 12 months</li> </ul>    |
| Page<br>Age<br>OP | Noticeable<br>disruption to<br>services<br>(loss of<br>services for up<br>to 48 hours)   | Serious<br>injury<br>(medical<br>treatment<br>required) | Financial<br>loss<br>between<br>£51k -<br>£250k  | Moderate<br>environmental<br>damage                     | <ul> <li>Regulatory<br/>sanctions,<br/>interventions,<br/>public interest<br/>reports; or</li> <li>Litigation</li> </ul> | Disciplinary /<br>capability<br>procedures<br>invoked                 | Extensive<br>adverse front<br>page local<br>press<br>coverage                 | 3     | Possible          | <ul> <li>Fairly likely to occur at some time, or in some circumstances (36% - 65%), or</li> <li>Could happen in the next 3 years, or</li> <li>36% to 65% likely to occur in the next 12 months</li> </ul> |
| 118               | Some<br>disruption to<br>internal<br>services; no<br>impact on<br>customers              | Minor<br>injury (first<br>aid)                          | Financial<br>loss of<br>between<br>£6k -<br>£50k | Minor<br>environmental<br>damage                        | <ul> <li>Minor regulatory<br/>consequences;<br/>or</li> <li>Litigation</li> </ul>  | Formal HR<br>procedure<br>invoked                                     | Some local<br>press<br>coverage; or,<br>adverse<br>internal<br>comment        | 2     | Unlikely          | <ul> <li>Is unlikely to occur, but could, at some time (11% - 35%), or</li> <li>Could happen in the next 10 years, or</li> <li>11% to 35% likely to occur in the next 12 months</li> </ul>                |
| Insignificant     | Insignificant<br>disruption to<br>internal<br>services; no<br>impact on<br>customers     | No<br>injuries  | Financial<br>loss of up<br>to £5k                | Insignificant<br>environmental<br>damage                | <ul> <li>No regulatory<br/>consequences;<br/>or</li> <li>Litigation</li> </ul>   | Informal HR<br>procedure<br>invoked                                   | No<br>reputational<br>damage  | 1     | Rare              | <ul> <li>May only occur in exceptional circumstances (up to 10%), or</li> <li>Unlikely to happen in the next 10 years, or</li> <li>Up to 10% likely to occur in the next 12 months</li> </ul>             |

\* including claim or fine

#### Appendix E Strategic Risk Matrix February 2015 - DRAFT

Notes: Risk Tolerance Line ------The greyed out cells shows those areas where risk scores are considered to be relatively minor in nature. Greyed out risks show movements in / new risks.



|            |                   |   |               |   | IMPACT  |  |                                      |
|------------|-------------------|---|---------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|
|            |                   |   | Insignificant | Low   | Medium  | High   | Extreme                              |
|            |                   |   | 1             | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5                                    |
|            | Almost<br>certain | 5 |               |   |   | 5. Lack of land supply   |                                      |
|            | Likely            | 4 |               |   |   | 15. Welfare reform   | 8. Medium Term<br>Financial Strategy |
| ГІКЕГІНООД | Possible          | 3 |               |   | <ul> <li>27. Shared Services initiatives with other authorities</li> <li>26. Business Improvement &amp; Efficiency, Development Control Improvement, and Commercialisation Programmes</li> <li>20. Partnership working with Cambridgeshire County Council</li> <li>19. Demands on services from an ageing population</li> <li>25. Increase in numbers in Bed &amp; Breakfast accommodation</li> </ul> | 3. Illegal Traveller<br>encampments or<br>developments   |                                      |
|            | Unlikely          | 2 |               | 21. Keeping<br>up with<br>technology<br>development |   | <ul> <li>24. HRA Business Plan</li> <li>22. Safeguarding the<br/>Council's services<br/>against climate<br/>change</li> <li>2. Equalities</li> </ul> |                                      |
|            | Rare              | 1 |               |   |   |  |                                      |

Page 120

# Agenda Item 10



South Cambridgeshire District Council

**REPORT TO:**Scrutiny and Overview Committee10 February 2015**LEAD OFFICER:**Alex Colyer, Executive Director (Corporate Services)

## WORK PROGRAMME 2015

#### Purpose

1. To provide the Scrutiny and Overview Committee with an opportunity to plan its work programme for future meetings.

#### Recommendations

2. It is recommended that the draft Work Programme attached at **Appendix A** of this report be approved, subject to any amendments put forward at the meeting.

#### Background

- 3. The latest version of the Committee's work programme is attached at **Appendix A**. It has been developed in consultation with the Chairman and Vice-Chairman, taking into account any changes agreed at the previous meeting of the Scrutiny and Overview Committee.
- 4. The Scrutiny Prioritisation Tool is attached at **Appendix B.**

#### Considerations

#### The four principles of effective scrutiny

- 5. The Centre for Public Scrutiny works towards four principles of effective scrutiny, these being:
  - to provide 'critical friend' challenge to executive policy-makers and decisionmakers;
  - to enable the voice and concerns of the public and its communities;
  - that scrutiny be carried out by 'independent minded governors' who lead and own the scrutiny process;
  - to drive improvement in public services.
- 6. Members are asked to give due consideration to these principles when carrying out their role on the Scrutiny and Overview Committee.

#### Work Programming

7. A number of items were put forward at the Scrutiny training session held in January 2014, for potential consideration at future meetings of the Scrutiny and Overview Committee.

- 8. Members are encouraged to suggest items or topics for potential consideration at future meetings, which will be assessed using the criteria set out in the prioritisation tool.
- 9. Further items to consider at future meetings may be identified from the Council's Corporate Forward Plan, which is attached as **Appendix C**.

#### Implications

10. In the writing of this report, taking into account financial, legal, staffing, risk management, equality and diversity, climate change, community safety and any other key issues, there are no significant implications.

### Consultation responses (including from the Youth Council)

- 11. No consultation has taken place on the content of this report.
- 12. Consultation with children and young people on the work of the Scrutiny and Overview Committee predominantly takes place through the South Cambridgeshire Youth Council.

# **Effect on Strategic Aims**

We will listen to and engage with residents, parishes and businesses to ensure we deliver first class services and value for money

13. The Scrutiny and Overview Committee will contribute to this strategic aim as it challenges decision takers and holds them to account as part of its deliberations.

**Report Author:** Graham Watts – Democratic Services Team Leader Telephone: (01954) 713030

#### DRAFT WORK PROGRAMME 2015

#### 26 March 2015

- Waste services
- Tenant Scrutiny Group's Review of Grounds Maintenance

#### 30 April 2015

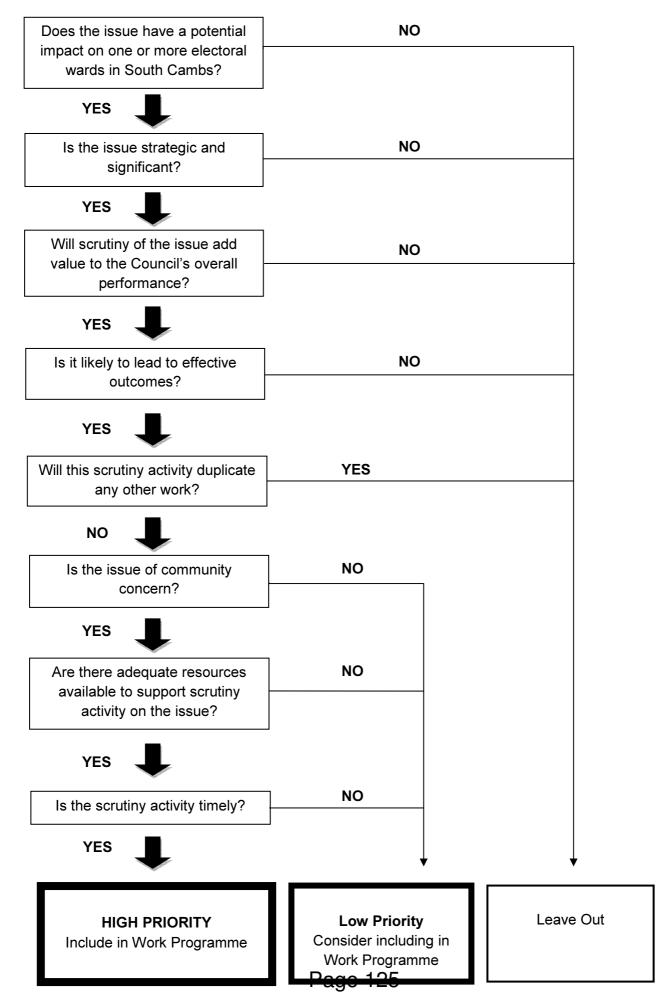
• Enforcement and Inspection Policy

#### Items for potential future scrutiny:

- Economic Development Service
- Planning Performance the Committee proposed to look at the following areas:
  - Planning performance data
  - Planning appeals to include how many decisions are appealed when the Committee has gone against an officer decision
  - The planning portal of the website
- South Cambs Ltd

This page is left blank intentionally.

#### **Scrutiny Work Programme Prioritisation Tool**



This page is left blank intentionally.

# NOTICE OF KEY DECISIONS

To be taken under the Local Authorities (Executive Arrangements) (Meetings and Access to Information) (England) Regulations 2012 between 29 January and 17 June 2015



Notice is hereby given of:

- Key decisions that will be taken by Cabinet, individual Portfolio Holders or Officers
- Confidential or exempt executive decisions that will be taken in a meeting from which the public will be excluded (for whole or part)

A Key Decision is a decision, which is likely:

(1) (a) to result in the authority incurring expenditure which is, or the making of savings which are, significant having regard to the Council's budget for the service or function to which the decision relates; or

للله) to be significant in terms of its effects on communities living or working in an area comprising two or more wards

(2) In determining the meaning of `significant' for the purposes of the above, the Council must have regard to any guidance for the time being issued by \_\_the Secretary of State in accordance with section 9Q of the 2000 Act (guidance).

A notice / agenda, together with reports and supporting documents for each meeting will be published at least five working days before the date of the meeting. In order to enquire about the availability of documents and subject to any restriction on their disclosure, copies may be requested from Democratic Services, South Cambridgeshire District Council, South Cambridgeshire Hall, Cambourne Business Park, Cambourne, Cambridge, CB23 6EA. Agenda and documents may be accessed electronically at <u>www.scambs.gov.uk</u>

Formal notice is hereby given under the above Regulations that, where indicated (in column 4), part of the meetings listed in this notice may be held in private because the agenda and reports for the meeting will contain confidential or exempt information under Part 1 of Schedule 12A to the Local Government (Access to Information) Act 1985 (as amended) and that the public interest in withholding the information outweighs the public interest in disclosing it. See overleaf for the relevant paragraphs.

If you have any queries relating to this Notice, please contact Maggie Jennings on 01954 713029 or by e-mailing <u>Maggie.Jennings@scambs.gov.uk</u>

# Paragraphs of Part 1 of Schedule 12A to the Local Government (Access to Information) Act 1985 (as amended) (Reason for a report to be considered in private)

- 1. Information relating to any individual
- 2. Information which is likely to reveal the identity of an individual
- 3. Information relating to the financial or business affairs of any particular person (including the authority holding that information)
- 4. Information relating to any consultations or negotiations, or contemplated consultations or negotiations, in connection with any labour relations matter arising between the authority or a Minister of the Crown and employees of, or office holders under, the authority
- 5. Information in respect of which a claim to legal professional privilege could be maintained in legal proceedings
- 6. Information which reveals that the authority proposes:
  - (a) to give under any enactment a notice under or by virtue of which requirements are imposed on a person; or
  - (b) to make an Order or Direction under any enactment
- 7. Information relating to any action taken or to be taken in connection with the prevention, investigation or prosecution of crime

# ာ ထို The Decision Makers referred to in this document are as follows:

# ⊇ Cabbinet

Councillor Ray Manning Councillor Simon Edwards Councillor Mark Howell Councillor Mick Martin Cllr Robert Turner Councillor David Whiteman-Downes Councillor Tim Wotherspoon Councillor Nick Wright Leader of the Council Deputy Leader and Finance and Staffing Housing Environmental Services Planning Corporate and Customer Services Strategic Planning and Transportation Planning and Economic Development

| Decision to be made   | Decision Maker               | Date of Meeting  | Reason for Report to<br>be considered in<br>Private | Portfolio Holder and<br>Contact Officer  | Documents submitted to the decision maker  |
|---|------------------------------|------------------|---|--|--|
| Annual Pay Policy<br>Statement 2015/16<br>Non-Key                     | Council                      | 29 January 2015  |   | Leader of Council<br>Susan Gardner Craig,<br>Human Resources<br>Manager  | Report with<br>recommendation from<br>the Employment<br>Committee (publication<br>expected 21 January<br>2015) |
| Localised Council Tax<br>Support Scheme<br>2014/15<br>G<br>Key<br>201 | Council                      | 29 January 2015  |   | Finance and Staffing<br>Portfolio Holder<br>Alex Colyer, Executive<br>Director, Corporate<br>Services, Dawn<br>Graham, Benefits<br>Manager | Report (publication<br>expected 21 January<br>2015)  |
| GAMLINGAY;<br>Designation of<br>Neighbourhood Area<br>Non-Key         | Planning Portfolio<br>Holder | 03 February 2015 |   | Planning Portfolio<br>Holder<br>Alison Talkington,<br>Senior Planning Policy<br>Officer  | Report (publication<br>expected 26 January<br>2015)  |
| Section 106<br>Performance Report                                     | Planning Portfolio<br>Holder | 03 February 2015 |   | Planning Portfolio<br>Holder   | Report for information<br>only (publication<br>expected 26 January   |

# Key and non-key decisions expected to be made from 29 January 2015

Key and non-key decisions expected to be made from Error! Unknown document property name.29 January 2015 Decision to be made Portfolio Holder and Documents submitted **Decision Maker Date of Meeting Reason for Report to** be considered in Contact Officer to the decision maker Private Non-Key James Fisher, S106 2015) Officer Northstowe Phase 2 Cabinet 12 February 2015 Strategic Planning and Report (publication Public Service Delivery Transportation Portfolio expected 4 February and Requirements Holder 2015) Lois Bowser. Key Northstowe Team Paģ Leader Ð Position Statement: 12 February 2015 Corporate and Q3 Report and Cabinet Fioance. Performance Customer Services appendices (publication ar Risk 2014/15 Portfolio Holder expected 4 February 2015) Non-Key John Garnham, Head of Finance, Policy & Performance, Richard May, Policy and Performance Manager, Graham Smith, Management Accountant **Corporate Plan** Cabinet 12 February 2015 Corporate and Report with Priorities 2015-2020 Customer Services recommendation to 26 February 2015 Portfolio Holder Council Council (publication expected 4 February Key Richard May, Policy 2015)

| Decision to be made   | Decision Maker               | Date of Meeting                      | Reason for Report to<br>be considered in<br>Private | Portfolio Holder and<br>Contact Officer   | Documents submitted to the decision maker  |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|
|   |                              |                                      |   | and Performance<br>Manager  |  |
| Medium Term Financial<br>Strategy (General Fund<br>Budget 2015-16<br>including Council Tax<br>Setting), Housing<br>Revenue Account<br>(including Housing<br>Rents), Capital<br>Programme 2015/16-<br>2019/20, Local<br>Covernment Finance<br>Settlement Update,<br>Treasury Management<br>Strategy<br>Key | Cabinet<br>Council           | 12 February 2015<br>26 February 2015 |   | Finance and Staffing<br>Portfolio Holder<br>Alex Colyer, Executive<br>Director, Corporate<br>Services | Report and appendices<br>with recommendations<br>to Council (publication<br>expected 4 February<br>2015) The report to<br>also include the Local<br>Government Finance<br>Settlement Update) |
| Swavesey Byways<br>Rate 2015/16<br>Non-Key  | Council                      | 26 February 2015                     |   | Environmental Services<br>Portfolio Holder<br>Pat Matthews,<br>Drainage Manager                       | Report with<br>recommendation from<br>the Swavesey Byways<br>Advisory Group<br>(publication expected<br>18 February 2015)  |
| Local Plan update   | Planning Portfolio<br>Holder | 10 March 2015                        |   | Planning Portfolio<br>Holder  | Report (publication expected 2 March   |

Key and non-key decisions expected to be made from Error! Unknown document property name 29 January 2015

Key and non-key decisions expected to be made from Error! Unknown document property name 29 January 2015

| Decision to be made  | Decision Maker               | Date of Meeting | Reason for Report to<br>be considered in<br>Private | Portfolio Holder and<br>Contact Officer   | Documents submitted to the decision maker                        |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------|---|---|--|
| Кеу  |                              |                 |   | Caroline Hunt, Planning<br>Policy Manager   | 2015)  |
| Affordable Housing<br>Supplementary<br>Planning Document -<br>Consultation<br>N <del>og</del> -Key | Planning Portfolio<br>Holder | 10 March 2015   |   | Planning Portfolio<br>Holder<br>David Roberts,<br>Principal Planning<br>Officer   | Report (publication<br>expected 2 March<br>2015)                 |
| Flood and Water<br>Mooagement<br>Supplementary<br>Planning Document -<br>Consultation<br>Non-Key   | Planning Portfolio<br>Holder | 10 March 2015   |   | Planning Portfolio<br>Holder<br>Jonathan Dixon,<br>Principal Planning<br>Policy Officer<br>(Transport)                                | Report (publication<br>expected 2 March<br>2015)                 |
| Gypsy and Traveller<br>Update<br>Non-Key   | Planning Portfolio<br>Holder | 10 March 2015   |   | Planning Portfolio<br>Holder<br>Stephen Hills,<br>Affordable Homes<br>Director, Jo Mills,<br>Planning and New<br>Communities Director | Report for information<br>(publication expected 2<br>March 2015) |

| Decision to be made   | Decision Maker                               | Date of Meeting                | Reason for Report to<br>be considered in<br>Private | Portfolio Holder and<br>Contact Officer   | Documents submitted to the decision maker   |
|---|--|--------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Community<br>Infrastructure Levy<br>(CIL) Update<br>Non-Key   | Planning Portfolio<br>Holder                 | 10 March 2015                  |   | Planning Portfolio<br>Holder<br>James Fisher, S106<br>Officer   | Report (publication<br>expected 2 March<br>2015)  |
| Local Development<br>Framework Annual<br>Monitoring Report<br>2013-14 - Part 2<br>N <del>op</del> -Key<br>သ | Planning Portfolio<br>Holder                 | 10 March 2015                  |   | Planning Portfolio<br>Holder<br>Jennifer Nuttycombe,<br>Senior Planning Policy<br>Officer   | Report (publication<br>expected 2 March<br>2015)  |
| South Cambs Local<br>Play: Responding to<br>consultation with<br>landowners of local<br>green space<br>Key  | Planning Portfolio<br>Holder                 | 10 March 2015                  |   | Planning Portfolio<br>Holder<br>Alison Talkington,<br>Senior Planning Policy<br>Officer   | Report (publication<br>expected 2 March<br>2015)  |
| Risk Management<br>Strategy<br>Non-Key  | Corporate Governance<br>Committee<br>Council | 27 March 2015<br>23 April 2015 |   | Cllr Francis Burkitt,<br>Chairman of Corporate<br>Governance Committee<br>John Garnham, Head<br>of Finance, Policy &<br>Performance | Report and Strategy<br>(publication expected<br>19 March 2015)<br>referred to Council for<br>ratification |

Key and non-key decisions expected to be made from Error! Unknown document property name 29 January 2015

| Decision to be made   | Decision Maker                           | Date of Meeting              | Reason for Report to<br>be considered in<br>Private | Portfolio Holder and<br>Contact Officer  | Documents submitted<br>to the decision maker   |
|---|--|------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Joint Waste Collection<br>Service with Cambridge<br>City Council: Fleet and<br>Maintenance<br>Arrangements<br>Key | Cabinet                                  | 09 April 2015                |   | Environmental Services<br>Portfolio Holder<br>Mike Hill, Health and<br>Environmental Services<br>Director  | Report (publication<br>expected 30 March<br>2015)                                      |
| South Cambs Ltd: Re-<br>aggointment of Director<br>O<br>Key<br>3<br>4   | Cabinet<br>Council                       | 09 April 2015<br>21 May 2015 |   | Housing Portfolio<br>Holder<br>Fiona McMillan, Legal<br>& Democratic Services<br>Manager and<br>Monitoring Officer   | Report with<br>recommendation to<br>Council (publication<br>expected 30 March<br>2015) |
| Treasury Management<br>Quarterly Investment<br>Review 2014/15<br>Non-Key  | Finance and Staffing<br>Portfolio Holder | 21 April 2015                |   | Finance and Staffing<br>Portfolio Holder<br>Alex Colyer, Executive<br>Director, Corporate<br>Services, Sally Smart,<br>Principal Accountant<br>Financial & Systems | Report (publication<br>expected 13 April 2015)   |
| Write-Offs 2014/15<br>Key   | Finance and Staffing<br>Portfolio Holder | 21 April 2015                |   | Finance and Staffing<br>Portfolio Holder   | Report (publication<br>expected 13 April 2015)   |

| Decision to be made   | Decision Maker                           | Date of Meeting | Reason for Report to<br>be considered in<br>Private | Portfolio Holder and<br>Contact Officer                                      | Documents submitted to the decision maker  |
|---|--|-----------------|---|--|--|
|   |  |                 |   | Katie Brown, Revenues<br>Manager   |  |
| Revenues and Benefits<br>Performance Report<br>Non-Key                                    | Finance and Staffing<br>Portfolio Holder | 21 April 2015   |   | Finance and Staffing<br>Portfolio Holder<br>Katie Brown, Revenues<br>Manager | Q3 Report (publication<br>expected 13 April 2015)  |
| Write-offs 2014/15<br>Non-Key<br>O<br>T<br>3<br>5   | Council                                  | 21 May 2015     |   | Finance and Staffing<br>Portfolio Holder<br>Katie Brown, Revenues<br>Manager | Report for information<br>on those write-offs<br>approved by the Chief<br>Finance Officer and<br>Finance & Staffing<br>Portfolio Holder during<br>the previous financial<br>year (publication<br>expected 13 May 2015) |
| Sizes, Terms of<br>reference &<br>Appointments to<br>Committees for<br>2015/16<br>Non-Key | Council                                  | 21 May 2015     |   | Leader of Council<br>Graham Watts,<br>Democratic Services<br>Team Leader     | Report (publication<br>expected 13 May 2015)   |
| Appointments to   | Council                                  | 21 May 2015     |   | Leader of Council  | Report (publication  |

| Decision to be made  | Decision Maker                        | Date of Meeting | Reason for Report to<br>be considered in<br>Private | Portfolio Holder and<br>Contact Officer   | Documents submitted to the decision maker    |
|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---|---|--|
| Outside, Joint and other<br>Member Bodies for<br>2015/16<br>Non-Key  |                                       |                 |   | Graham Watts,<br>Democratic Services<br>Team Leader   | expected 13 May 2015)                        |
| Joint Annual Scrutiny &<br>Overview Committee<br>and Partnerships<br>Review Committee<br>Report<br>O<br>Non-Key<br>O | Council                               | 21 May 2015     |   | Cllr Roger Hickford,<br>Chairman of Scrutiny &<br>Overview Committee<br>and Cllr Ben Shelton,<br>Chairman of<br>Partnerships Review<br>Committee<br>Graham Watts,<br>Democratic Services<br>Team Leader | Report (publication<br>expected 13 May 2015) |
| Major Opposition Group<br>Leader's Annual Report<br>Non-Key  | Council                               | 21 May 2015     |   | Cllr Bridget Smith  | Report (publication<br>expected 13 May 2015) |
| WILLINGHAM: Wilford<br>Furlong Project<br>Non-Key  | Housing Portfolio<br>Holder's Meeting | 17 June 2015    |   | Housing Portfolio<br>Holder<br>Schuyler Newstead,<br>Housing Development<br>& Enabling Manager  | Report (publication<br>expected 9 June 2015) |

Key and non-key decisions expected to be made from Error! Unknown document property name.29 January 2015

| Decision to be made | Decision Maker | Date of Meeting | Reason for Report to<br>be considered in<br>Private | Portfolio Holder and<br>Contact Officer       | Documents submitted to the decision maker |
|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|---|---|---|
|                     |                |                 |   | Gill Anderton, Head of<br>Housing (New Build) |   |

Page 138

This page is left blank intentionally.